

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #21**  
**May 23, 2020**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, May 23, 2020



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, May 18, 2020*; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, May 20, 2020*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, May 18, 2020

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 20 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MAY 18, 2020 at  
5:00 P.M. (via WebEx online/virtual meeting due to COVID-19 stay at home  
order)**

### ROLL CALL

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to  
Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by  
the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

### RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

#### FAVOR & E. BROWN

**1**      [0085X-2020](#)      To recognize the members of the Columbus Youth Council (CYC) and Honor the Columbus City Schools Class of 2020 Graduates

**Sponsors:**      Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans,  
Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this  
Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESSED AT 5:18 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Elizabeth Brown to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENED AT 5:35 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**REMY**

- 2 [0086X-2020](#) To encourage residents to follow the recommendation of the Centers for Disease Control and Ohio Governor DeWine and wear non-medical face coverings while in public.

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**FROM THE FLOOR:**

**HARDIN**

- [0087X-2020](#) To Support Fair, Direct Federal Emergency Support to Rebuild Local American Economies

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER REMY, SECONDED BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM E. BROWN TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-1** [0922-2020](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Mull & Weithman Architects, Inc. for the design of the Police and Fire Wellness Center; to authorize the transfer of \$318,815.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$318,815.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund. (\$318,815.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2** [1017-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders with Parr Public Safety Equipment from previously established Universal Term Contracts for the purchase of parts and services related to the up-fitting of various vehicles for use by Public Safety; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,052,707.87 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$1,052,707.87)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-3** [1095-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Firefighter Protective Gloves with Phoenix Safety Outfitters, LLC and The Fire House.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-4** [1097-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Structural Firefighting Boots with Phoenix Safety Outfitters, LLC and The Fire House.

**Read for the First Time**

**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-5** [0908-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks Department to enter

into an agreement with the Franklin County Engineers Office to contribute funds for trail improvements to the Dublin/Granville Road bridge over Rocky Fork Creek; to authorize the transfer of \$95,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$95,000.00 from the Voted Bond Fund. (\$95,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-6** [0716-2020](#) To authorize the director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate portions of the City's easement rights described and recorded in Deed Book 2313, Page 530 Strips #1, #2 and Deed Book 1573, Page 105 and all of the City's easement rights described and recorded in Deed Book 2392, Page 418, and Deed Book 2313, Page 530 Strips #3, #4, and #5, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. (\$0.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-7** [1008-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with 360Water, Inc. for professional services in connection with the Department of Public Utilities Training Program; and to authorize the expenditure of \$39,500.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$39,500.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$79,000.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-8** [1034-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2020 - 2022 Construction Administration/Construction Inspection Services Agreement with EMH&T, Inc., for the Division of Power's Circuit 14060 Reliability Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer and expenditures of up to \$265,476.00 within the Electricity General Obligations Bond Fund 6303; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$265,476.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-9** [1041-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate pending Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Construction Castings for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$200,000.00)
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-10** [1064-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a Water Resource

Restoration Sponsor Program (WRRSP) Agreement with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and the Ohio Water Development Authority; and to designate a Division of Sewerage and Drainage Project as the Sponsor Project for the WRRSP.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-11** [1071-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Sludge Line Improvements Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$631,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$631,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-12** [1162-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.243 acre portion of right-of-way adjacent to Taylor Avenue between Atcheson Street and Maryland Avenue to Blueprint Community Development. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-13** [1163-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant encroachments into the public right-of-way requested by McNaughten Road Real Estate Project for their project on McNaughton Road just north of Baskerville Drive. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

- FR-14** [1169-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Housing Development Agreement with the Iroquois Capital CDFI, LLC, to outline the plans and certain commitments of the parties relating to the proposed redevelopment of the property located at 27 West Jenkins Street, in the South Side neighborhood of Columbus.

**Read for the First Time**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

- FR-15** [1124-2020](#) To accept the application (AN19-015) of Zion Evangelical Lutheran



Church for the annexation of certain territory containing 9.77± acres in Hamilton Township.

Read for the First Time

## CA CONSENT ACTIONS

### RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:

#### M. BROWN

CA-1 [0084X-2020](#) To declare May 17 to May 23, 2020 as Emergency Medical Services Week in Columbus, OH

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN

CA-2 [1005-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders for vehicle rental services with Enterprise Holdings Inc. in accordance with the terms and conditions of State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts; and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,500.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund (\$68,500.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-3 [1052-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Construction Castings with EJ USA, Inc and Neenah Foundry Company; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-4 [1072-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Andritz Parts and Services with Andritz Separation, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-5 [1077-2020](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget, to authorize the

Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Roberts Services Group, Inc. for the construction of the Horse Barn Electrical Improvements; to authorize the transfer of \$238,600.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$238,600.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$238,600.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-6** [1085-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute and acknowledge those documents, as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to grant fee simple title to Park Crescent Investments, LLC. of an approximately .24 acre portion to be split from that city-owned real property located at 2500 Park Crescent Drive and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-126812; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-7** [1096-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Communication Systems with Path Master Inc., and Gudenkauf Corp. and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-8** [1153-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Street Sweeper Broom Replacements with United Rotary Brush Corporation; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-9** [1198-2020](#) To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a grant from the Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc.; to authorize the appropriation of \$80,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the private grant fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-10** [0915-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with EDGE Group Inc. to perform design services for the development of Ulry/Warner Park; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$84,663.16 within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$84,663.16 between projects within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$84,663.16 from the

Albany Crossing TIF Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$84,663.16)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [1088-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify an existing professional services contract with Burgess & Niple for engineering and design services associated with the final construction documents for a park and boat ramp that will integrate with the development of the Arena District/Confluence Village Connector Bridge and Confluence Village Park; to authorize the transfer of \$385,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$385,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and to declare an emergency. (\$385,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12** [1126-2020](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant in the amount of \$66,000.00 and enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to provide camp tuition for children from low-income families; to appropriate \$66,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$66,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [1199-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to modify the agreement with MY Project USA by modifying the Agreement (PO-193516); and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **EDUCATION: E. BROWN, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-14** [0951-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Education to enter into a contract with the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy at the Ohio State University to expand and perform the 2020 Summer Success Program, a four-week intensive summer readiness 'camp' for children without prior early childhood education experience needed for the achievement of the Mayor's goal that every child is ready for kindergarten; to authorize the expenditure of \$92,618.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$92,618.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-15** [0996-2020](#)

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to

associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract and/or Purchase Agreements with Life-Assist, Inc., BoundTree Medical, LLC, Zoll Medical Corporation, and Teleflex LLC for the purchase of EMS related medical supplies for the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure of \$700,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$700,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [1027-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order from an existing Purchase Agreement with Horton Emergency Vehicles for repairs to Horton Medic 21; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds between projects; to authorize the expenditure of \$140,716.26 from Public Safety's Capital Improvement Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$140,716.26)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [1033-2020](#)

To amend the Public Safety 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of funds between projects within the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with JC Enterprises for the purchase of a trailer for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,786.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,786.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [1070-2020](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract for helicopter maintenance with Helicopter Minit-Men, Inc. for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$898,666.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$898,666.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-19** [1100-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order and associate General Budget Reservations to Kiesler Police Supply, Inc. for the purchase of training ammunition for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$163,550.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$163,550.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-20** [0890-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 14' Aluminum Step Van for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of

Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$139,386.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$139,386.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [0906-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Altec, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 60 ft. Hybrid Utility Bucket Truck for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$271,022.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$271,022.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-22** [0907-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Resource International Inc. for professional engineering services for the Second Avenue Storm Sewer Improvements Project; for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer of up to \$600,000.00 and an expenditure in an amount up to \$692,312.03 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$692,312.03)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [0924-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to accept the award of an EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grant in an amount up to \$152,286.00 from American Municipal Power, Inc. (AMP); to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to establish a program to further sustainability efforts within the City of Columbus; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure up to \$152,286.00. (\$152,286.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24** [0926-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bobcat Enterprises Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Compact Track Loader for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$75,185.87 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$75,185.87)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [0929-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the contract with Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP to provide for Life Safety System Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code for Sole Source procurement; and to authorize the expenditure of \$132,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$132,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-26** [0931-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement

with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) for the purpose of providing funding and support for the 2020 MORPC Water Resources Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$31,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund, \$40,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$9,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27** [0933-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant East Aeration Building HVAC and Air Purification Project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$123,449.00 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$123,449.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [0934-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase a contract with the Paul Peterson Company to provide Freeway Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [0935-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the contract with New River Electrical Corporation for the Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$800,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$800,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [0937-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse the City of Dublin for overpayment of sanitary sewer capacity fees; to authorize the appropriation of \$250,620.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,620.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,620.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [0939-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Midwest Biodiversity Institute for the Central Scioto River Biological and Water Quality Assessment project in accordance with the not-for-profit service contract provisions of the City Code for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$238,173.22 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund.

(\$238,173.22)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [0948-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Compact Excavator for the Division of Water, Water Distribution Maintenance Section; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,495.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$80,495.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [0962-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Sewer Collection System - Overall Engineering Consultant (OEC) Services Agreement; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [0965-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with BissNuss Inc. to purchase Chemical Inductor Units, Water Champ FX Series for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$163,735.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$163,735.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [0966-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Residuals Management Plan Update Project - Part 2 Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$229,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$229,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [0968-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black & Veatch for the O'Shaughnessy Dam FERC Independent Consultant Review Project; for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure up to \$368,750.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$368,750.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [0971-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associate Consultants, Inc. for the Blacklick Creek Main Trunk Rehabilitation project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$205,238.69 from the Sewer General



Obligation Bond Fund. (\$205,238.69)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [0972-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with Hazen & Sawyer for the Artane/Parkwood Blueprint Linden Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$499,264.94 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$499,264.94)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [0992-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Altec, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Digger/Derrick Truck, attachments and training for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$307,659.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$307,659.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **NEIGHBORHOODS: DORANS, CHR. FAVOR TYSON HARDIN**

**CA-40** [1011-2020](#)

To authorize an expenditure within the Neighborhoods Grant fund in support of the My Brother's Keeper Grants Program; and to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into grant agreements with various service providers; and to declare an emergency (\$70,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-41** [1014-2020](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$73,500.00 from and within the General Fund to the Area Commission Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$73,500.00 in the Area Commission Fund for operating expenses of the Area Commissions; and to declare an emergency (\$73,500.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-42** [1138-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify and extend an existing agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., through extension of purchase order PO168302 through May 14, 2021; to authorize the use of any remaining funds/unspent existing on purchase order PO168302; and to declare an emergency (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**



---

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E.  
BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-43** [0080X-2020](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Right of Way McKinley Avenue - Souder Avenue project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-44** [0925-2020](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash within the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash within the Sanitary General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash within the Storm Sewer General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with Stantec Consulting Services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$210,000.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund, the Sanitary General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund, and the Storm Sewer General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund to pay for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$210,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-45** [0978-2020](#) To authorize the transfer of cash and the appropriation of funds within the Morse Road TIF Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a planned contract modification with Dynotec for design of the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Rd Sidewalk project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$320,000.00 to pay for this contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$320,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-46** [1035-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment within the public right-of-way consisting of three canopies requested by LHPT Columbus II THE, LLC, for their project located along the west side of South 6th Street just south of East State Street. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-47** [1039-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contribution agreement with and to accept funding from Metro Development LLC to support the construction of certain improvements as part of the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Road project; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate additional deposits received and to establish auditor certificates for the expenditure

of these additional deposits at the request of the Director of Public Service without additional legislation; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-48** [1089-2020](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and between projects within the Public Service Taxable Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with DLZ Ohio for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$550,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Public Service Taxable Bonds Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$550,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-49** [1098-2020](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of property needed for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - West Franklinton - Cover My Meds project, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$65,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Improvements Bond Fund for the acquisition of right-of-way related to this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-50** [1068-2020](#)

To authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation of \$38,773.08 from OC 01 to OC 05 and \$124,899.99 from OC 03 to OC 05, both in the 2018 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant; to authorize the expenditure of \$163,673.07 in the 2018 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into agreements to provide funding for various approved housing programs that will assist first time homebuyers and for-profit and non-profit organizations with grants and no or low interest loans for projects designed to increase and preserve the local supply of decent, safe, sanitary and affordable housing for low and moderate income families; and to declare an emergency. (\$163,673.07)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-51** [1075-2020](#)

To authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation and authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 of the Community Development Block Grant

Revolving Loan Fund from the Department of Development's Division of Housing to the Division of Economic Development; authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$12,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan fund for the Division of Economic Development; and to declare an emergency. (\$72,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-52** [1093-2020](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with National Church Residences or a related entity for the Northland Gate senior housing development; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of \$300,000.00 from Northland and Other Acquisitions Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53** [1161-2020](#)

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-54** [1059-2020](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$88,338.00 for 2020 from the un-appropriated balance of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges' assisted civil self-help fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$88,338.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-55** [1060-2020](#)

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security & Justice Programs; to appropriate \$26,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Department of Probation and Pretrial Services for the purpose of providing Intimate Partner Abuse & Batterer's Intervention Programming specifically for the LGBTQ community; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56** [1061-2020](#)

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of Criminal Justice Services; to appropriate \$33,332.80 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$33,332.80)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-57** [1047-2020](#) To accept the application (AN19-014) of Romanelli and Hughes Building Co for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.388± acres in Perry Township.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [1048-2020](#) To accept the application (AN19-013) of Zeebot LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.97± acres in Prairie Township.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-59** [1108-2020](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN20-005) of 2.04± Acres in Franklin Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60** [1112-2020](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of CitYPulse, the Young Professional's Guide to Columbus; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund. (\$6,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-61** [0749-2020](#) To authorize the Board of Health to modify, by increasing, extending, and revising the Scope of Services of an existing contract with Equitas Health to continue to provide a harm reduction program, called Safe Point, through March 31, 2021; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$67,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund upon receipt of an executed agreement; to authorize the expenditure of \$175,000.00

from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency.  
(\$242,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-62** [1050-2020](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to accept a Mosquito Control Grant from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency; to authorize the appropriation of \$3,590.00 in grant money from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency.  
(\$3,590.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-63** [1094-2020](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$500,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-CV) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Young Men's Christian Association of Central Ohio in an amount up to \$500,000.00; and to declare an emergency.  
(\$500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-64** [1113-2020](#)

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Asian American Health Coalition in support of the organization's RISE program; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$5,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$5,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-65** [1127-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify the human services agreement with Goodwill Columbus by extending the Agreement (PO-178496) termination date to June 30, 2020; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: HARDIN, CHR. FAVOR REMY TYSON**

**CA-66** [0066X-2020](#)

To approve the Base Plan for Public Services and Improvemens to be provided by the University District Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-67** [0067X-2020](#) To approve the Base Services Plan and Transit Services Plan to be provided by the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-68** [0068X-2020](#) To approve the plan for improvements and services to be provided by the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-69** [0069X-2020](#) To approve the plan for improvements and services to be provided by the Franklinton Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-70** [0070X-2020](#) To approve the plan for improvements and services to be provided by the 5th and 4th Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **APPOINTMENTS**

- CA-71** [A0050-2020](#) Re-Appointment of Pamela Palmer, 5060 Refugee Road, Columbus, Ohio 43232 to serve on the Greater South East Area Commission with a new term expiration date of April 25, 2023 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-72** [A0051-2020](#) Appointment of Jennifer Gallagher, P.E., Director, Columbus Department of Public Service, to serve on the Central Ohio Transit Authority Board of Trustees, replacing Regina Ormond, with a new term expiration date of March 31, 2023 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-73** [A0052-2020](#) Appointment of Julie Sloat, Senior Vice President, American Electric Power, to serve on the Central Ohio Regional Transit Authority Board of Trustees, replacing Jean Carter Ryan, with a new term expiration date of March 31, 2023 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-74** [A0053-2020](#) Reappointment of Michael H. Stevens, Director, Columbus Department of Development, to serve on the Central Ohio Transit Authority Board of Trustees with a new term expiration date of March 31, 2023 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-75** [A0054-2020](#) Appointment of Ken Paul, Chief of Staff, Mayor Andrew J. Ginther, to serve on Greater Columbus Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. Board of Directors (DBA Experience Columbus), replacing Greg Davies (biography attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-76** [A0055-2020](#) Appointment of Robin Davis, Director of Media Relations, Mayor Andrew J. Ginther, to serve on the Greater Columbus Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. Board of Directors (DBA Experience Columbus) replacing Ken Paul (biography attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

#### FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN

- SR-1** [0909-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders with Ricart Properties, from a previously established Universal Term Contract (UTC), for the purchase of vehicles for use by the Division of Police; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$1,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- SR-2** [1129-2020](#) To authorize the acceptance and appropriation of \$156,790,569.40 in



funding from the U.S. Treasury as a result of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act; to establish the CARES Act Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$156,790,569.40).

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN

**SR-3** [0918-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for the construction of the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road East Side Connector and with CTL Engineering Inc., for professional construction management and inspection services for this project; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$1,826,063.89 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$743,402.98 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,569,466.87 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,569,466.87)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [1067-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Direct Instructional Support Systems, Inc., dba SuperGames, for mobile game rental services; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$57,645.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$57,645.00).

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-5** [1069-2020](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Education in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 for the 2020 Summer Food Program; to authorize the appropriation of \$2,500,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283; to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with Columbus City Schools in the amount of \$2,300,000.00 for the preparation and delivery of meals for the Summer Food Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,300,000.00 from the Recreation and



Parks Grant Fund 2283; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**SR-6** [1122-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into an amended agreement with Bell Helicopter Textron Inc. for the purchase and installation of Autopilot, Air Conditioner, and Avionics Shelves into the Bell 407GX helicopter for the Division of Police; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$280,100.00 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$280,100.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **FROM THE FLOOR:**

### **M. BROWN**

[1083-2020](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Watercraft and to accept a grant of \$29,649.68 on behalf of the City of Columbus, Division of Police; to transfer \$9,883.23 within the General Fund from 01 to 10; to transfer \$9,883.23 from the General Fund to the General Government Grant Fund; to appropriate \$39,532.91 from the un-appropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police for the operation of a 2020 Marine Patrol Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$39,532.91)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **VETERANS & SENIOR AFFAIRS: M. BROWN, CHR. REMY TYSON HARDIN**

**SR-7** [1013-2020](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify and extend the contract with HER, LLC for building management and

maintenance services for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging for an additional 12 months beginning July 1, 2020; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$370,000.00 or so much thereof from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$370,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8** [1147-2020](#)

To authorize an appropriation in the amount of \$1,076,132.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging in connection with the Older Americans Act Title III -Congregate and Home Delivered Meals; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,076,132.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-9** [1148-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into supplemental contracts with 7 community agencies to provide nutrition services to older adults in Central Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,076,132.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,076,132.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-10** [0923-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional construction management services agreement with Prime Construction Management and Survey for the Central College Phase 3 Project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$4,134,691.25 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$4,134,691.25)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this**

**Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-11** [0936-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Pole Line Hardware, Wire & Cable, Reclosers and Underground Cable and Accessories; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund (\$1,000,000.00).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-12** [0944-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for the Big Walnut Outfall (South) Sewer Rehabilitation Project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$1,276,471.60 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$1,276,471.60)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-13** [0950-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction management agreement with MarshWagner for the Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Extension Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of up to \$953,856.71 within and the expenditure of up to \$3,950,398.71 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,950,398.71)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-14** [0963-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc. for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - Hoover Dam Part 1 Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,299,900.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,299,900.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-15** [1051-2020](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Decker Construction for the Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,521,982.90 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, up to \$142,691.12 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund, and up to \$506,670.29 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,171,344.33)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-16** [1103-2020](#) To appropriate funds within the General Government Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with Paul Werth Associates for the Intersection - Cleveland Ave - Pedestrian Safety Outreach project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the General Government Grants Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-17** [1121-2020](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, the Development Taxable Bonds Fund, the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, and the General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with George J. Igel & Company for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$9,268,532.93 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, the Development Taxable Bonds Fund, the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, and the General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund to pay for the project; and to

declare an emergency. (\$9,268,532.93)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESSED AT 6:32 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENED AT 6:40 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-18** [1101-2020](#) To amend the Linden Community Reinvestment Area and to modify its geographic boundaries.

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-19** [1105-2020](#) To create the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area and to authorize real property tax exemptions as authorized by Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-20** [1106-2020](#) To create the Quarry Community Reinvestment Area and to authorize real property tax exemptions as authorized by Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code.

*TABLED UNTIL 6/1/2020*

---

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-21** [1107-2020](#)

To create the Northland Community Reinvestment Area and to authorize real property tax exemptions as authorized by Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-22** [1207-2020](#)

To authorize the transfer of \$100,000.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Finance and Management to the Department of Development; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 in the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with Community Mediation Services for an amount up to \$100,000.00 for its Housing Stability/Homelessness Prevention Program; to authorize payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-23** [1208-2020](#)

To authorize the transfer of \$250,000.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Finance and Management to the Department of Development; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 in the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Legal Aid Society of Columbus in an amount up to \$250,000.00 in support of the Tenant Advocacy Project (TAP) to provide legal representation to residents facing an eviction; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; to and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-24** [1210-2020](#)

To authorize the transfer of \$2,650,000.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Finance and Management to the Department of Development; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,650,000.00 in the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the IMPACT Community Action Agency

(IMPACT) in an amount up to \$2,650,000.00 to provide match funding for the Hope Fund; to authorize payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency (\$2,650,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-25** [0993-2020](#)

To authorize and direct the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Center for Court Innovations, a project of the Fund for the City of New York; to appropriate \$135,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the private grants fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Specialized Docket for the purpose of contracting with two Peer Support Specialists to be assigned to the CATCH Human Trafficking Specialty Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$135,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-26** [0072-2020](#)

To remove several parcels from the existing East Franklinton Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Area by amending Ordinance 2283-2012; to create the "Gravity Phase II" 5709.410(B) TIF Area; to declare improvements to those TIF parcels to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of those parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City School District; and to establish an urban redevelopment municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments; to otherwise implement the Economic Development Agreement authorized by Ordinance 1732-2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin



**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-27** [0911-2020](#)

To authorize the transfer within and to appropriate \$451,357.55 in the West Edge II TIF Fund (7422) and \$48,642.45 in the East Franklinton TIF Fund (7463); to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Neighborhood Structured Parking Incentive Contribution Agreement with the Gravity Project 2, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$451,357.55 in the West Edge II TIF Fund (7422) and \$48,642.45 in the East Franklinton TIF Fund (7463); and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-28** [0912-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$31,176,371.00 and the creation of 50 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.0 million.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-29** [0954-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Settle-Muter Electric, Ltd. and 711 Claycraft LLC for a tax abatement of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$1,650,000.00 in real property improvements, the retention of 175 full-time permanent positions, and the creation of 20 new full-time permanent positions.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**



**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-30** [0976-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing Cooperative Agreement by and among the City of Columbus, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, the Gravity II New Community Authority, and The Gravity Project 2, LLC or its affiliate Gravity 2 - Garage, LLC; to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of TIF revenues that are deposited in the Gravity Phase II TIF Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-31** [1179-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with Columbus Sister Cities International, Inc. in an amount up to \$150,000.00 for the purpose of promoting business, government, cultural, educational and environmental exchanges between the Columbus Sister Cities; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the 2020 General Fund Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-32** [1004-2020](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$440,912.00 and any additional funds for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$440,912.00 and any additional funds from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program; and to declare an emergency. (\$440,912.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-34** [1019-2020](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Equitas Health for the provision of eligible HOPWA services for the period of

January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,228,832.55 from the General Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,228,832.55)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-33** [1012-2020](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$1,617,218.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund to Columbus Public Health for the 2020 HOPWA Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,617,218.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNED AT 7:58 P.M.**

**There will be no Council meeting on May 25, 2020 in observance of Memorial Day. The next regular Council meeting will be June 1, 2020.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, May 18, 2020

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 21 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), MAY 18, 2020 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. (via WebEx online/virtual meeting due to COVID-19 stay at home order)

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

##### [1081-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.15 R-4 area district requirements; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3332.29, Height district; and 3332.38(C), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 994 N. 6th ST. (43201), to permit two two-unit dwellings and an accessory garage on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV19-129) and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1092-2020](#)

To rezone 760 BETHEL RD. (43235), being 3.83± acres located on the north side of Bethel Road, 350± feet west of Olentangy River Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-090).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1118-2020](#)

To amend Ordinance #3328-2019, passed January 13, 2020 (Z19-052), for property located at 1145 CHAMBERS RD. (43212), by repealing Section 1 in its entirety and replacing it with a new Section 1 thereby correcting the zoning district of the subject property from AR-2, Apartment Residential District to AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-052A).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:36 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** 0066X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 3/24/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** This Council is being asked to approve the Base Plan for Public Services and Improvements (Attached) to be provided by the University District Special Improvement District; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

A Companion legislation is being presented simultaneously that approves the Petition and Articles of Incorporation that are on file with the Clerk of the Columbus City Council.

In 2015 a petition to create a new SID in the University area to be known as the University District Special Improvement District (SID) was approved by Council. The property owners initiated a petition process in which the owners of at least 60% of the frontage of all real property located within the District signed, acknowledging that they are interested in the creation of the University Special Improvement district and they approved of the Plan for Improvements and Services to be provided by the University SID. The petition was accepted and approved by Columbus City Council by Ordinance 0641-2015, passed on March 23, 2015. The current term of the University Special Improvement District concludes in 2020.

A petition process has been initiated in which owners of at least 60% of the frontage of all real property located within the District have signed that they are interested in reauthorizing the SID and they approve of the plan for improvements and services to be provided by the SID.

This resolution is the second of a series of four actions required by Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised code to reauthorize.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve the Base Plan for Public Services and Improvemens to be provided by the University District Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

**WHEREAS,** the property owners located in the University Special Improvement Development area have initiated a petition to reauthorize the SID and have filed the petition with the Clerk of the Columbus City Council along with the Articles of Incorporation of the University Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., an Ohio non-profit corporation to be responsible for the operation of the SID; and

**WHEREAS,** a companion piece of the legislation being presented to Columbus Council simultaneously will request the approval of the University SID's Petition and Articles of Incorporation and the inclusion of the properties owned by the City of Columbus in said district; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation is requesting the approval of the Plan for Improvements and Services to be provided by the University SID pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710; and

**WHEREAS,** The Clerk of Columbus City Council finds the property owners per the signed petition and the City

per this resolution represents at least sixty percent (60%) of the front footage of the property located in the University SID per Chapter 1710; and

**WHEREAS**, it is determination of this Council that the Special Improvement District is a valuable tool for continuing to further economic development and a means of continuing to revitalize the downtown area; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Base Plan for Public Services and Improvements, including the estimate of cost of the improvements and services to be provided by the University District Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., now on file with the Clerk of Columbus City Council, and all of which are incorporated herein as (Attachment A), are hereby approved.

**Section 2.** That the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to designate in writing that the properties of municipal corporation abutting upon the streets described in the petition are included in the Plan of Improvements and Services as required by the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 3.** That the Clerk of Columbus City Council is hereby directed to post a copy of this Resolution in the Office of the Clerk of Columbus City Council as provided by the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**SECTION 4.** That this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0067X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 3/24/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** This Council is being asked to approve the Base Services Plan and Transit Services Plan (both attached) to be provided by the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plans for services.

A companion ordinance is being presented simultaneously that approves the Petition and Articles of Incorporation that are on file with the Clerk of the Columbus City Council.

At the request of property owners in the core of Downtown, City Council authorized the creation of the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. (Capital Crossroads SID) in 2001 to begin collecting assessments for services in the SID area. The Capital Crossroads SID has operated successfully since its inception and the property owners reauthorized the Capital Crossroads SID in 2006, 2011 and 2016 with Council's consent. City Council approved the addition of the Transit Services Plan for the Capital Crossroads SID at the request of property owners in 2017. The property owners now request reauthorization of the Base Services Plan for an additional four-year period (2022-2025) and the Transit Services Plan for an additional five-year period (2021-2025), both with slightly different boundaries.

A one-petition process has been initiated in which at least 60% of the property owners within the District signed that they are interested in reauthorizing the SID and they approve of both plans for services to be provided by

the SID.

This resolution is the second of a series of four actions required by Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised code to reauthorize.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve the Base Services Plan and Transit Services Plan to be provided by the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

**WHEREAS**, the property owners located in the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement Development area have initiated a petition to reauthorize the SID and have filed the petition with the Clerk of the Columbus City Council along with the Articles of Incorporation of the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., an Ohio non-profit corporation to be responsible for the operation of the SID; and

**WHEREAS**, a companion piece of the legislation being presented to Columbus Council simultaneously will request the approval of the Capital Crossroads SID's Petition and Articles of Incorporation and the inclusion of the properties owned by the City of Columbus in said district; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation is requesting the approval of the Base Services Plan and the Transit Services Plan to be provided by the Capital Crossroads SID pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710; and

**WHEREAS**, the Clerk of Columbus City Council finds the property owners per the signed petition and the City per this resolution represent at least 60% of the front footage of the property located in the SID and to be assessed for the Base Services Plan, all as provided by Section 1710.02 of the Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Clerk of Columbus City Council finds the property owners per the signed petition and the City per this resolution represents at least 60% of the front footage of the property located in the SID and to be assessed for the Transit Services Plan, all as provided by Section 1710.02 of the Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Transit Services Plan will be financed through a combination of assessments on property within the Transit District, funds from third-party sources, and contract service payments.

**WHEREAS**, funds from third-party sources may include revenue from a Parking Benefit District created by the City of Columbus Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, the creation of a downtown Parking Benefit District is subject to City Council approval and disbursement of funds is subject to the recommendations from a yet to be created Parking Benefit District committee and a final approval by the Director of Public Service or their designee; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been determined by this Council that the Special Improvement District is a valuable tool for continuing to further economic development and a means of continuing to revitalize the downtown area; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**Section 1.** That the Base Services Plan, including the estimate of cost of the improvements and services to be provided by the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., now on file with the Clerk of Columbus City Council, and all of which are incorporated herein as (Attachment A), are hereby approved.

**Section 2.** That the Transit Services Plan, including the estimate of cost of the improvements and services to be provided by the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., now on file with the Clerk of Columbus City Council, and all of which are incorporated herein as (Attachment B), are hereby approved.

**Section 2.** That the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to designate in writing that the properties of municipal corporation abutting upon the streets described in the petition are included in the Base Services Plan and Transit Services Plan as required by the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 3.** That the Clerk of Columbus City Council is hereby directed to post a copy of this Resolution in the Office of the Clerk of Columbus City Council as provided by the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**SECTION 4.** That this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0068X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 3/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Resolution

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This Council is being asked to approve the Plan for Improvements and Services (Attached) to be provided by the Discovery Special Improvement District; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

A companion ordinance is being presented simultaneously that approves the Petition, the Articles of Incorporation of the Discovery SID, and the inclusion of properties owned by the City of Columbus in the district.

At the request of property owners on the east side of Downtown, City Council authorized the creation of the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. (Discovery SID) in 2006 to begin collecting assessments for services in the SID area. The Discovery SID has operated successfully since its inception and the property owners reauthorized the Discovery SID in 2010 and 2015 with Council's consent. The property owners now request reauthorization for an additional five-year period (2021 to 2025) with slightly different boundaries.

A one-petition process has been initiated in which owners representing at least 60% of the frontage of property within the District signed that they are interested in reauthorizing the SID and they approve of the plan for improvements and services to be provided by the SID.

This resolution is the second of a series of four actions required by Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised code to

reauthorize.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve the plan for improvements and services to be provided by the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

**WHEREAS**, the property owners located in the Discovery Special Improvement Development area have initiated a petition to reauthorize the SID and have filed the petition with the Clerk of the Columbus City Council along with the Articles of Incorporation of the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., an Ohio non-profit corporation to be responsible for the operation of the SID; and

**WHEREAS**, a companion ordinance being presented to Columbus Council simultaneously will request the approval of the Discovery SID's Petition and Articles of Incorporation and the inclusion of the properties owned by the City of Columbus in said district; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation is requesting the approval of the Plan for Improvements and Services to be provided by the Discovery SID pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710; and

**WHEREAS**, the Clerk of Columbus City Council finds the property owners per the signed petition and the City per this resolution represents at least sixty percent (60%) of the front footage of the property located in the Discovery SID per Chapter 1710; and

**WHEREAS**, it is the determination of this Council that the Special Improvement District is a valuable tool for continuing to further economic development and a means of continuing to revitalize the downtown area; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Plan of Improvements and Services, including the estimate of cost of the improvements and services to be provided by the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., now on file with the Clerk of Columbus City Council, and all of which are incorporated herein as (Attachment A), are hereby approved.

**Section 2.** That the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to designate in writing that the properties of municipal corporation abutting upon the streets described in the petition are included in the Plan of Improvements and Services as required by the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 3.** That the Clerk of Columbus City Council is hereby directed to post a copy of this resolution in the Office of the Clerk of Columbus City Council as provided by the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**SECTION 4.** That this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 3/25/2020

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Resolution  
Type:

**BACKGROUND:** This Council is being asked to approve the Plan for Improvements and Services (Attached) to be provided by the Franklinton Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

This legislation is the second of the four actions required by Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code. City Council must approve the Initial Plan of Improvements and Services (attached) of the Franklinton Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., an Ohio not-for-profit corporation, organized pursuant to Chapter 1710 of the Revised Code.

A companion legislation is being presented simultaneously that approves the Petition and Articles of Incorporation that are on file with the Clerk of the Columbus City Council.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve the plan for improvements and services to be provided by the Franklinton Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

**WHEREAS,** the property owners located in the Franklinton Special Improvement Development area have initiated a petition to authorize the SID and have filed the petition with the Clerk of the Columbus City Council along with the Articles of Incorporation of the Franklinton Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., an Ohio non-profit corporation to be responsible for the operation of the SID; and

**WHEREAS,** a companion piece of the legislation being presented to Columbus Council simultaneously will request the approval of the Franklinton SID's Petition and Articles of Incorporation and the inclusion of the properties owned by the City of Columbus in said district; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation is requesting the approval of the Plan for Improvements and Services to be provided by the Franklinton SID pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710; and

**WHEREAS,** the Clerk of Columbus City Council finds the property owners per the signed petition and the City per this resolution represents at least sixty percent (60%) of the front footage of the property located in the Franklinton SID per Chapter 1710; and

**WHEREAS,** it has been determined by this Council that the Special Improvement District is a valuable tool for furthering economic development and a means of continuing to revitalize the Franklinton area; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Initial Plan of Improvements and Services, including the estimate of cost of the improvements and services to be provided by the Franklinton Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., now on file with the Clerk of Columbus City Council, and all of which are incorporated herein as (Attachment A), are hereby approved.

**Section 2.** That the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to designate in writing that the properties of

municipal corporation abutting upon the streets described in the petition are included in the Plan of Improvements and Services as required by the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 3.** That the Clerk of Columbus City Council is hereby directed to post a copy of this resolution in the Office of the Clerk of Columbus City Council as provided by the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**SECTION 4.** That this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0070X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 3/25/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** This Council is being asked to approve the Plan for Improvements and Services (Attached) to be provided by the 5th and 4th Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

This legislation is the second of the four actions required by Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code. City Council must approve the Initial Plan for Improvements and Services (attached) of the 5th and 4th Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., an Ohio not-for-profit corporation, organized pursuant to Chapter 1702.10 of the Revised Code.

A piece of companion legislation is being presented simultaneously that approves the Petition and Articles of Incorporation that are on file with the Clerk of the Columbus City Council.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve the plan for improvements and services to be provided by the 5th and 4th Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc.; and to approve the properties of the municipal corporation in said plan for improvements and services.

**WHEREAS,** the property owners located in the 5th and 4th Street Special Improvement Development area have initiated a petition to authorize the SID and have filed the petition with the Clerk of the Columbus City Council along with the Articles of Incorporation of the 5th and 4th Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., an Ohio non-profit corporation to be responsible for the operation of the SID; and

**WHEREAS,** a companion piece of the legislation being presented to Columbus Council simultaneously will request the approval of the 5th and 4th Street SID's Petition and Articles of Incorporation and the inclusion of the properties owned by the City of Columbus in said district; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation is requesting the approval of the Plan for Improvements and Services to be provided by the 5th and 4th Street SID pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710; and

**WHEREAS,** the Clerk of Columbus City Council finds the property owners per the signed petition and the City per this resolution represents at least sixty percent (60%) of the front footage of the property located in the 5th and 4th Street SID per Chapter 1710; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been determined by this Council that the Special Improvement District is a valuable tool for continuing further economic development and a means of continuing to revitalize the 5th Avenue and 4th Street area; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Initial Plan for Improvements and Services, including the estimate of cost of the improvements and services to be provided by the 5th and 4th Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., now on file with the Clerk of Columbus City Council, and all of which are incorporated herein as (Attachment A), are hereby approved.

**Section 2.** That the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to designate in writing that the properties of municipal corporation abutting upon the streets described in the petition are included in the Plan for Improvements and Services as required by the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 3.** That the Clerk of Columbus City Council is hereby directed to post a copy of this Ordinance in the Office of the Clerk of Columbus City Council as provided by the Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**SECTION 4.** That this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0072-2020

**Drafting Date:** 1/6/2020

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This Council passed Ordinance 1732-2019 on July 22, 2019 to authorize the Director of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement (“EDA”) with Kaufman Development dba The Gravity Project 2, LLC and Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc., dba Homeport (herein after the “Development Team”). Pursuant to the EDA, the City and the Development Team desire for City Council to approve Tax Increment Financing (“TIF”) under Section 5709.44**(B)** of the Ohio Revised Code to pay for certain infrastructure improvements in support of the Gravity Phase II urban redevelopment project located between W. Broad St. on the north, W. State St. on the south, McDowell St. on the west, and the CSX railroad on the east and in support of the Homeport affordable housing project located on the former West Side Spiritualist Church at the northwest corner of McDowell St. and W. State St. (“Projects”).

In order to implement the Projects under the EDA, the attached ordinance will remove certain parcels from the existing East Franklinton TIF to establish a new non-school TIF area known as “Gravity Phase II” for the Projects and provide for a 100% exemption from real property taxation on all improvements to the parcels within the new TIF area for a period of not more than thirty (30) years. Annual service payments in lieu of taxes will be made with respect to improvements to the new TIF parcels. The applicable portion of those service payments will be distributed directly to the Columbus City School District, in the same manner as usual, in the amount that the school district would have received in real property taxes had the tax exemption not been granted. The remaining non-school portion of those service payments will be paid to the City for deposit into a

new TIF fund established in this Ordinance to be used to fund infrastructure improvements benefiting the new TIF parcels.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City is foregoing real property tax revenue that it would have received from development on the TIF parcels. Instead, the non-school portion of that revenue will be diverted to the TIF fund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is necessary to maintain the project schedule and to coincide with the established redevelopment timeline.

To remove several parcels from the existing East Franklinton Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Area by amending Ordinance 2283-2012; to create the “Gravity Phase II” 5709.410(B) TIF Area; to declare improvements to those TIF parcels to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of those parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City School District; and to establish ~~an urban redevelopment~~ **municipal public improvement** tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments; to otherwise implement the Economic Development Agreement authorized by Ordinance 1732-2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance 2283-2012 passed November 12, 2012, the Council created, using Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, the East Franklinton Tax Increment Financing Area bounded by the CSX railroads on the north and east, State Route 315 on the west, and I-70 and the Scioto River on the south, which encompasses the parcels of the “Gravity Phase II” Tax Increment Financing (“TIF”) Area; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance 1732-2019 passed on July 22, 2019, the Council authorized the Director of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement (“EDA”) with Kaufman Development dba Gravity Project 2 LLC (also known as The Gravity Project 2, LLC) and Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc., dba Homeport (herein after the “Development Team”) establishing the desire of the parties of the EDA to create the “Gravity Phase II” TIF Area under Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Sections 5709.410 through 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “TIF Statutes”) authorizes the legislative authority of a municipal corporation ~~engaged in urban redevelopment~~, by ordinance, to declare the improvements to certain parcels of real property located within the municipal corporation ~~and for which it held fee title~~, to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation, require the owner of each parcel to make service payments in lieu of taxes, provide for the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the overlapping city, local or exempted village school district, establish ~~an urban redevelopment~~ **a municipal public improvement** tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of such service payments and payments from that fund; and

~~**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance 3244-2019 passed December 16, 2019, the Council authorized the City to accept title of the Development Team’s property in the proposed Gravity 2.0 TIF that the City had not already previously held title from and transfer title back to the Development Team or its designee, which the City has done so prior to the adoption of this ordinance as required by 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code; and~~

**WHEREAS**, in order to facilitate the EDA, the City desires to amend Ordinance 2283-2012 to remove certain undeveloped or to be redeveloped parcels ~~to which the City has held fee title~~ between W. Broad St. on the north, W. State St. on the south, McDowell St. on the west, and the CSX railroad on the east and at the northwest corner of McDowell St. and W. State St. from the East Franklinton TIF in order to include such parcels in the new Gravity Phase II TIF thereby allowing for a full 30 year TIF to encourage urban redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined that it is necessary and appropriate and in the best interest of the City to exempt from taxation one hundred percent (100%) of the improvements to each parcel of real property identified and depicted in Exhibit A (the “Gravity Phase II Parcels”) attached hereto (with each current or future parcel of such real property referred to herein individually as a “Parcel” and collectively as the “Parcels”) as permitted and provided for in the TIF Statutes for up to thirty (30) years (the “TIF Exemption”) and to simultaneously direct and require the current and future owner(s) of each Parcel (each such owner individually, an “Owner,” and collectively, the “Owners”) to make annual service payments in lieu of real property tax payments, in the same amount as they would have made real property tax payments except for the TIF Exemption provided by this Ordinance; provided that the TIF Exemption and the obligation to make such service payments are subject and subordinate to any tax exemptions applicable to any improvements pursuant to Sections 140.08, 5709.12 and 5709.121, 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that a portion of the service payments shall be paid directly to the Columbus City School District (the “School District”) in an amount equal to the real property taxes that the School District would have been paid if the improvement to each Parcel located within the School District had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 5709.43(BA) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council has determined to establish ~~an urban redevelopment~~ **a municipal public improvement** tax increment equivalent fund in which there shall be deposited the remaining Service Payments distributed to the City as provided herein; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of this proposed Ordinance has been delivered to the Board of Education of the School District in accordance with and within the time periods prescribed in Sections 5709.440 and 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code, as applicable; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to proceed as quickly as possible with the creation of the Gravity Phase II TIF described herein to facilitate such redevelopment for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare without delay; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Removal of Parcels from Existing .40(B) TIF. Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2283-2012 passed on November 12, 2012, is hereby amended to remove from the East Franklinton TIF all the Gravity ~~2.0-Phase II~~ Parcels shown on Exhibit A to this Ordinance, and the Department of Development shall prepare and attach to that Ordinance No. 2283-2012 an amended Exhibit A reflecting those deletions.

**Section 2.** Chain of Title and Urban Redevelopment of Parcels. ~~This Council hereby finds and determines that the City held fee title to the Parcels identified and depicted in Exhibit A prior to the passage of this Ordinance~~

~~and the City acquired the Parcels while engaged in urban redevelopment within the meaning of Section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code.~~

**Section 3 2.** Authorization of TIF Exemption. Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.440(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby finds and determines that one hundred percent (100%) of the increase in assessed value of each Parcel ~~subsequent to the acquisition of that Parcel by the City~~ (which increase in assessed value is hereinafter referred to as the “Improvement” as defined in Section 5709.440(A) of the Ohio Revised Code) is hereby declared to be a public purpose and will be exempt from taxation for a period commencing ~~on the effective date of this Ordinance~~ **with tax year 2022 (for service payments to be first collected in 2023)** and ending on the earlier of (a) 30 years after such commencement or (b) the date on which the City can no longer require service payments in lieu of taxes, all in accordance with the requirements of the TIF Statutes. The TIF Exemption granted ~~pursuant to this Section 3~~ and the payment obligations established in ~~Section 4~~ of this Ordinance are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement under Section 140.08, Sections 5709.12 or 5709.121, or Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section-4 3.** Service Payments. Subject to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Sections 140.08, 5709.12 and 5709.121, 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to Section 5709.42 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby directs and requires the Owner of each Parcel to make annual service payments in lieu of taxes with respect to the Improvement allocable thereto to the Franklin County Treasurer (the “County Treasurer”) on or before the final dates for payment of real property taxes. Each service payment in lieu of taxes, including any penalties and interest at the then current rate established under Sections 323.121(B) (1) and 5703.47 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “Service Payments”), shall be charged and collected in the same manner and in the same amount as the real property taxes that would have been charged and payable against the Improvement if it were not exempt from taxation pursuant to ~~Section 3~~ of this Ordinance. The Service Payments, and any other payments with respect to each Improvement that are received by the County Treasurer in connection with the reduction required by Sections 319.302, 321.24, 323.152 and 323.156 of the Ohio Revised Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor provisions thereto as the same may be amended from time to time (the “Property Tax Rollback Payments”), shall be allocated and distributed in accordance with ~~Section 6~~ of this Ordinance. This Council further hereby authorizes and directs appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments from the Owners, including the preparation and filing of any necessary exemption applications.

**Section-5 4.** Tax Increment Equivalent Fund. This Council hereby establishes, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, ~~an urban redevelopment~~ **a municipal public improvement** tax increment equivalent fund (the “Gravity ~~2-0~~ **Phase II** TIF Fund” or the “TIF Fund”), into which there shall be deposited the Service Payments collected from the Parcels not required to be distributed to the School District pursuant to ~~Section 6(a)~~ of this Ordinance and paid to the City pursuant to ~~Section 6(b)~~ of this Ordinance. The Gravity ~~2-0~~ **Phase II** TIF Fund shall be maintained in the custody of the City, and ~~shall receive all distributions, as applicable, to be made to the City pursuant to Section 6(b) of this Ordinance.~~ ~~T~~ those Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments received by the City with respect to the Improvement of each Parcel and so deposited pursuant to Sections 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code shall be used solely for the purposes authorized in the TIF Statutes and this Ordinance. The TIF Fund shall remain in existence so long as such Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments are collected and used for the aforesaid purposes, after which time the TIF Fund shall be dissolved, and any surplus funds remaining therein shall be transferred to the City’s General Fund, all in accordance with Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code.



**Section-6 5.** Distribution of Service Payments. Pursuant to the TIF Statutes, the County Treasurer is requested to distribute the Service Payments and the Property Tax Rollback Payments as follows:

a) to the School District, an amount equal to the amount it would otherwise have received as real property tax payments (including the applicable portion of any Property Tax Rollback Payments) derived from the Improvement to each Parcel located within that School District if the Improvement had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

b) to the City, all remaining amounts for further deposit into the TIF Fund for payment of the costs of ~~urban redevelopment~~ **public infrastructure improvements** as authorized ~~in the EDA and the TIF Agreement~~ **by this Ordinance and Section 5709.40 of the Ohio Revised Code.**

All distributions required under this Section-6 5 are requested to be made at the same time and in the same manner as real property tax distributions.

**Section 7-6.** Public Infrastructure Improvements. This Council hereby designates the Public Infrastructure Improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto, and any other public infrastructure improvements hereafter designated by ordinance as public infrastructure improvements, **or** as public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made ~~by the City~~ that directly benefit, or that once made will directly benefit, the Parcels.

~~**Section 8.** Appropriation of TIF Fund. The Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments deposited in the TIF Fund shall be deemed appropriated for the purposes set forth in this Ordinance and that the monies appropriated in this Ordinance shall be paid upon order of the Director of Development and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor. Money deposited into the TIF Fund may be used for any purpose permitted by this Ordinance and under Section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code.~~

**Section-9 7.** Further Authorizations. This Council ratifies the delivery of the notice of this Ordinance to the School District pursuant to Section 5709.440 and Section 5709.83; hereby authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk or other appropriate officers of the City to deliver a copy of this Ordinance and status reports to the Ohio Development Services Agency pursuant to Section 5709.440 (~~§~~) of the Ohio Revised Code; to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments; further authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk, the City Attorney or other appropriate officers of the City to prepare and sign all agreements and instruments and to take any other actions as may be appropriate to implement this Ordinance.

**Section-10 8.** TIRC. The City's Tax Incentive Review Council (TIRC) shall review annually all exemptions from taxation resulting from the declarations set forth in this Ordinance and any other matters as may properly come before the TIRC, all in accordance with Section 5709.85 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section-11 9.** Effective Date. For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor of the City (the "Mayor") or ten (10) days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0080X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/4/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is performing the Right of Way McKinley Avenue - Souder Avenue project (Project No. 440104-100030) (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of McKinley Avenue and Souder Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43222 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 1098-2020 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Right of Way McKinley Avenue - Souder Avenue project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) to engage in the Right of Way McKinley Avenue - Souder Avenue project (Project No. 440104-100030) (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of McKinley Avenue and Souder Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43222 (“Real Estate”) in order to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public right-of-way and associated appurtenances which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPS in that it is immediately necessary to acquire the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the public project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (“Real Estate”), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) to complete the Right of Way McKinley Avenue - Souder Avenue project (Project No. 440104-100030) (“Public Project”).

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)**

- 1) 1-T1 (24-Month Temporary Easement)
- 2) 1-T2 (24-Month Temporary Easement)
- 3) 1-T3 (24-Month Temporary Easement)
- 4) 1-WD1 (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 5) 2-WD1 (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 6) 4-WD1 (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 7) 4-WD2 (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 8) 5-T1 (24-Month Temporary Easement)
- 9) 5-T2 (24-Month Temporary Easement)
- 10) 5-WD1 (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 11) 6-WD1 (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 12) 6-WD2 (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 13) 7-WD1 (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 14) 7-U (Utility Easement)

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** That the Real Estate’s acquisition will help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public right-of-way and associated appurtenances which will be open to the public without charge.

**SECTION 4.** That this resolution, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this resolution and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this resolution’s adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this resolution.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0084X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To declare May 17 to May 23, 2020 as Emergency Medical Services Week in Columbus, OH

**WHEREAS,** in April 1969, Columbus began administering prehospital emergency medical services to its

residents through the development of the Columbus Heartmobile Program, a partnership between the Columbus Division of Fire and The Ohio State University; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency medical service providers perform a vital public service. With over 1500 members of the Columbus Division of Fire providing lifesaving care to those in need 24 hours a day, seven days a week; and

**WHEREAS**, the emergency medical services system consists of emergency physicians, emergency nurses, emergency medical technicians, paramedics, firefighters, educators, and administrators; and

**WHEREAS**, the members of the Columbus Division of Fire are highly trained emergency medical technicians and paramedics that have the most current training and state of the art equipment so that they can manage any emergency medical situation they may encounter; and

**WHEREAS**, the COVID 19 global health pandemic highlights the dedication to service and sacrifice of our emergency medical professionals and their families. Despite the risks, they continue to provide vital, compassionate care to the residents of Columbus; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby declare May 17-23, 2020 as Emergency Medical Services Week in Columbus, OH and expresses its gratitude to all members of the Columbus Division of Fire and all emergency medical professionals for their outstanding contributions to the safety and well-being of the citizens of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0085X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/15/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To recognize the members of the Columbus Youth Council (CYC) and Honor the Columbus City Schools Class of 2020 Graduates

**WHEREAS**, The Columbus Youth Council was launched by Councilmember Favor at the beginning of 2020. The program was created to provide high school students from Columbus City Schools the opportunity to learn about city government and how they can become leaders in their community; and

**WHEREAS**, for their service on Columbus Youth Council, students had the opportunity to gain a greater understanding of city government and how local leaders make a difference. Enhance their skills in civic engagement and local leadership, becoming stewards of their community. Meet City leaders, earn hours toward their high school volunteer commitment and have this experience to remember for life after high school; and

**WHEREAS**, high school graduation is the culmination of years of hard work, academic study, and dedication that is worthy of recognition and celebration under any circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**, graduating students in the 2020 class faced unprecedented challenges, both in completing their graduation requirements and in celebrating their accomplishment, due to closures and restrictions implemented in response to the COVID-19 pandemic; and

**WHEREAS**, as graduates of Columbus City Schools, the class of 2020 are empowered for success and prepared to make the City of Columbus a stronger community through their leadership and service; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize and honor the members of the Columbus Youth Council and the entire Columbus City School Class of 2020

---

**Legislation Number:** 0086X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/15/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To encourage residents to follow the recommendation of the Centers for Disease Control and Ohio Governor DeWine and wear non-medical face coverings while in public.

**WHEREAS**, On Wednesday, April 29, 2020, Governor DeWine strongly recommended that all Ohioans wear non-medical face masks when out in public; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council launched a social media campaign to raise awareness with the public to #MaskUpCbus. As part of the City's Mask=Kindness initiative, Council is asking the public to use the hashtag #MaskUpCbus on social media to help promote this serious issue; and

**WHEREAS**, Goals of this campaign include raising awareness on the importance of wearing face coverings, providing instructions on how to make face coverings, and educate residents on how to properly use face coverings; and

**WHEREAS**, According to Columbus Public Health, homemade facial coverings should fit snugly but comfortably against the side of the face, be secured with rubber bands, ties or ear loops, include multiple layers of fabric, allow for breathing without restriction, and be able to be laundered and machine dried; and

**WHEREAS**, It is imperative, we wear masks or fabric face coverings and stay at least six feet away from others while out in public to reduce the spread of COVID-19; and

**WHEREAS**, Wearing face coverings isn't simply about protecting yourself; it's also about protecting others around us. It's about doing our part as individuals to keep our friends, family and neighbors safe by flattening the curve; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

To encourage residents to follow the recommendation of the Centers for Disease Control and Ohio Governor DeWine and wear non-medical face coverings while in public.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0087X-2020

Drafting Date: 5/18/2020

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To Support Fair, Direct Federal Emergency Support to Rebuild Local American Economies

**WHEREAS**, municipalities are essential to America’s economic recovery and without funding support for local governments, municipalities may go from being a critical part of the economic solution to a drag on long-term stabilization and recovery; and

**WHEREAS**, cities big and small will experience budgetary impacts because of COVID-19, especially in Ohio due to municipal reliance on income taxes; and

**WHEREAS**, America’s rural communities and small towns are struggling just as much as big cities and risk being left behind; and

**WHEREAS**, current federal assistance to cities is laden with restrictions and cannot replace lost revenue or existing expenses; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus and regional partners rely on industries, such as tourism and food services, that will not be able to recover fully until there is a vaccine; and

**WHEREAS**, federal funding must be flexible and address not only the additional expenses incurred by communities to respond to the pandemic emergency, but also the dramatic budgetary shortfalls resulting from pauses in commerce, tourism, other economic engines; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That Columbus calls on Congress to allocate fair and direct federal support to all of America’s communities, regardless of population size, and work with cities to protect vulnerable families

---

Legislation Number: 0749-2020

Drafting Date: 3/16/2020

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance number 1822-2018 approved by City Council on October 22, 2018 Columbus Public Health was awarded a grant from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners to continue a partnership with Equitas Health for a harm reduction program, called Safe Point. The funds allowed a modification to the existing contract with Equitas Health to continue to provide harm reduction services. Ordinance number 1300-2017, approved by City Council on June 5, 2017, authorized the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Equitas Health, in the amount of \$50,000.00 for a period through March 31, 2018. Ordinance 0680-2018, approved by City Council on March 26, 2018, modified this ordinance to increase and extend the original contract in the amount of \$12,500.00 and through June 30, 2018. Ordinance 1666-2018, approved by City Council July 7, 2018, modified the contract in the amount of \$125,000.00 and extended the contract through 12/31/2018. Ordinance 3109-2018, approved by City Council on November 19, 2018 modified by increasing, extending, and revising the Scope of Services of the contract in the amount of \$100,000.00, for a time period ending December 31, 2019 with Equitas Health. Ordinance 0220-2019, approved by City Council on February

25, 2019 modified by increasing the contract in the amount of \$350,000.00. Ordinance 2873-2019, approved by City Council on November 18, 2019 extended the term through December 31, 2020.

This ordinance is needed to modify by increasing and extending the contract in the amount of \$242,000.00 and revising the Scope of Services with Equitas Health for a total contract amount not to exceed \$879,500.00, through March 31, 2021. This modification is needed to continue the harm reduction program to opiate users (\$242,000.00).

Harm reduction services provided by Equitas Health allow clients who are at high-risk of accidental overdose death to access the lifesaving drug, Naloxone, and receive risk reduction counseling, referrals to Alcohol & Drug treatment, and overdose prevention education. In 2019, Safe Point provided services to 3,233 individual clients and had a total of 9,001 visits. Clients who participate in the Safe Point program are provided access to many types of care that address both their active substance use disorder, as well as other social determinants of health. Throughout 2019, Safe Point has provided 1,469 referrals for Alcohol and Drug Treatment, 240 linkages to medical care, provided overdose prevention education to 2,254 clients, and 171 referrals for behavioral or mental healthcare services.

Emergency action is requested for this contract modification in order to ensure Columbus has a harm reduction program to continue to save lives.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funds needed to modify this contract with Equitas Health is funded (\$67,000.00) by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners and does not require a City match. The funds (\$175,000.00) needed to modify this contract with Equitas Health are budgeted within the Health Department Special Revenue Fund.

To authorize the Board of Health to modify, by increasing, extending, and revising the Scope of Services of an existing contract with Equitas Health to continue to provide a harm reduction program, called Safe Point, through March 31, 2021; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$67,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund upon receipt of an executed agreement; to authorize the expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$242,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify, by increasing, extending, and revising the Scope of Services of contract PO090908 with Equitas Health through March 31, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely services can proceed without interruption; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify, by increasing, extending, and revising the Scope of Services of the contract with Equitas Health, PO090908, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify, by increasing contract PO090908 with Equitas Health by \$242,000.00, extending it through March 31, 2021, and revising the Scope of Services, for a

total contract amount not to exceed \$879,500.00.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract modification; the expenditure of \$67,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and the expenditure of \$175,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 2250, Division No. 5001, Object Class 03, according to the ordinance attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grant Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$67,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, as indicated in the ordinance attachment.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0890-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/3/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 14' Aluminum Step Van for the Division of Power. This equipment will be used by the Division's Work Crews in their daily activities to repair power meters throughout the City. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #21821.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ014904). Bids opened on March 26, 2020. After a review of the bids, the Division of Power recommends an award be made to Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. (MAJ) in the amount of \$139,386.00 as the lowest responsive responsible and best bidder.



The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. Vendor# 004301, CC#31-0789102, expires 6/21/20

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$139,386.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$149,672.00 was spent in 2019

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 14' Aluminum Step Van for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$139,386.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$139,386.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on March 26, 2020 for the purchase of one (1) 14' Aluminum Step Van; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive responsible and best bidder, Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the 14' Aluminum Step Van will be used by the Division's Work Crews in their daily activities to repair power meters throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ014904 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 14' Aluminum Step Van for the Division of Power in accordance with RFQ014904 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$139,386.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating Fund) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0906-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/6/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Altec, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 60 ft. Hybrid Utility Bucket Truck for the Division of Power. This equipment will be used by the Division’s Work Crews in their daily activities to service power distribution lines throughout the City. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #18999.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ014889). Bids opened on March 26, 2020. After a review of the bids, the Division of Power recommends an award be made to Altec, Inc. (MAJ) in the amount of \$271,022.00 as the lowest responsive responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Altec, Inc. Vendor# 00027567, CC#63-1239383, expires 2/6/22.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$271,022.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2019

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Altec, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 60 ft. Hybrid Utility Bucket Truck for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$271,022.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$271,022.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on March 26, 2020 for the purchase of one (1) 60 ft. Hybrid Utility Bucket Truck; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive responsible and best bidder, Altec, Inc; and

**WHEREAS,** the 60 ft. Hybrid Utility Bucket Truck will be used by the Division’s Work Crews in their daily

activities to service power distribution lines throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Altec, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ014889 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Altec, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 60 ft. Hybrid Utility Bucket Truck for the Division of Power in accordance with RFQ014889 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$271,022.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating Fund) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0907-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/6/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Resource International Inc. for the Second Avenue Storm Sewer Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$692,312.03, for Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section CIP No. 611707-100000.

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated CIP 611707-100000 to address flooding issues along East Second Avenue in the Milo Grogan area, at the railroad overpass to the west of the intersection with Grant Avenue. It is the intent of the City to address the flooding issues by redirecting sources of stormwater inflow through the design and construction of approximately 4,000 linear feet (LF) of new storm sewer within the roughly 60-acre tributary area.

The Community Planning Area: 43 (Harrison West)

**2. FUTURE MODIFICATION(S):** No anticipated Real Estate, construction, or future modifications for this project.

**3. TIMELINE:** It is anticipated that a Notice to Proceed will be issued in May 2020, Detailed Design is

projected to be completed by May 2022, Construction is projected to commence August 2022, and the project is anticipated to be complete by May 2024.

**4. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project will address flooding issues created by the capacity limitations of the existing combined sewer system in the Second Avenue basin, while also providing a suitable storm sewer outlet for the Green Infrastructure proposed as part of the Second Avenue Corridor Improvements project.

**5. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals."

Proposals were opened on February 7, 2020. The Department received six (6) proposals from American Structurepoint; mc consultants Inc.; OHM Advisors; Resource International Inc.; Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.; and T&M Associates.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria within Columbus City Code Section 329. The Department of Public Utilities recommends the agreement be awarded to Resource International Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for Resource International Inc. is 31-0669798 (expires 5/31/20, FBE, DAX #4197).

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Resource International Inc.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance requires a transfer within of up to \$600,000.00, and an expenditure of up to \$692,312.03 from the Storm Water Bond Fund 6204. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align the authority with the expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Resource International Inc. for professional engineering services for the Second Avenue Storm Sewer Improvements Project; for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer of up to \$600,000.00 and an expenditure in an amount up to \$692,312.03 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$692,312.03)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Storm Sewer LDCA Project were received on February 7, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to Resource International Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer within of \$600,000.00 and an expenditure of \$692,312.03 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204 for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget in order align authority; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Resource International Inc. for the Second Avenue Storm Sewer Improvements Project for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Second Avenue Storm Sewer Improvements Project with Resource International Inc. (FID# 31-0669793), 6350 Presidential Gateway, Columbus, Ohio 43231; for an expenditure up to \$692,312.03; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$600,000.99 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6204 - Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6204 - Storm Sewer Bond Fund, as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>CIP#</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
6204	610050-1000000	Fountain Sq Storm Impvs	\$600,000	\$0	-\$600,000
6204	611707-1000000	Second Ave. Storm Impvs	\$100,000	\$700,000	+\$600,000

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure of \$692,312.03 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0909-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/6/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders for the purchase of approximately 50 pre-owned unmarked vehicles for the Division of Police. These vehicles will replace out of life cycle vehicles. The purchase orders for these vehicle purchases will be issued from Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) that have been previously established by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office.

Ricart Properties, Inc., vendor#004963, PA004555 - Pre-Owned Vehicles - expires 3/30/23

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Special Income Tax fund for the purchase of vehicles for the Division of Police. The Department of Finance and Management budgeted \$9.0 million in the Special Income Tax Fund for 2020 Citywide Vehicle Acquisitions. The Fleet Management Division expended \$4.1 million in 2019 and \$6.5 million in 2018 from the Special Income Tax Fund for the purchase of vehicles and associated up-fitting for General Fund Departments.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders with Ricart Properties, from a previously established Universal Term Contract (UTC), for the purchase of vehicles for use by the Division of Police; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police has a need to replace older high mileage and high maintenance vehicles; and

**WHEREAS,** the replacement of these vehicles will help eliminate some out of “life cycle” vehicles; and

**WHEREAS,** Ricart Properties successfully bid and was awarded PA004555 - Pre-Owned Vehicles - expires 3/30/23 ; and

**WHEREAS,** funding for these vehicles is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund for the purchase of vehicles; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with Ricard Properties for the purchase of vehicles; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders, from previously established Universal Term Contracts, for the acquisition of unmarked vehicles for use by the Division of Police. The current UTC vendor is as follows:

Ricart Properties, Inc., vendor#004963, PA004555 - Pre-Owned Vehicles - expires 3/30/23

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$1,000,000.00 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 0909-2020 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 0909-2020 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0911-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/6/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** Kaufman Development dba The Gravity Project 2, LLC (together with its affiliate Gravity 2 Garage, LLC, hereafter designated the “Developer”) has finalized plans for its Gravity Phase II urban redevelopment project (“Project”) located at 455 W. Broad Street and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-039621. The City, the Developer, and Columbus Housing Partnership (dba “Homeport”) have entered into an Economic Development Agreement (the “EDA”) to further the Project. Pursuant to that EDA, the

Developer committed to dedicating a minimum of two hundred (200) spaces to public use of the approximately nine hundred parking spaces (900) garage, and the City agreed to a contribution of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for each of the 200 public parking spaces in an amount not to exceed a total contribution of two million dollars (\$2,000,000). This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Neighborhood Structured Parking Incentive Contribution Agreement with the Developer and the transfer, appropriation, and expenditure of the first 25% of the contribution.

**Emergency Justification:**

Emergency legislation is required to allow for the immediate contribution from the City for the construction of the structured parking garage, which is necessary to facilitate the timely completion of the above described Project.

**Fiscal Impact:** The City will contribute the first 25% of the \$2,000,000 contribution from funding in the amount of \$451,357.55 in the West Edge II TIF Fund (7422) and \$48,642.45 in the East Franklinton TIF Fund (7463) to the Developer upon their recording of the recorded covenants (\$500,000). Funding for the remaining \$1,500,000.00 of the contribution will be appropriated through subsequent legislation after the passage of the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the transfer within and to appropriate \$451,357.55 in the West Edge II TIF Fund (7422) and \$48,642.45 in the East Franklinton TIF Fund (7463); to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Neighborhood Structured Parking Incentive Contribution Agreement with the Gravity Project 2, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$451,357.55 in the West Edge II TIF Fund (7422) and \$48,642.45 in the East Franklinton TIF Fund (7463); and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Kaufman Development dba The Gravity Project 2, LLC (the “Developer”) has proposed to redevelop the real property known as the Gravity Phase II (the “Project”) located at 455 W. Broad Street and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-039621; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has previously adopted Ordinance 1732-2019 on July 22, 2019, authorizing an Economic Development Agreement (the “EDA”) between the City, the Developer, and Columbus Housing Partnership (dba “Homeport”) with respect to the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the EDA, the Developer agreed to construct the Project’s structured parking garage (the “Garage”) comprised of a minimum of two hundred (200) parking spaces available for public use (the “Required Public Spaces”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the EDA the City agreed to make a contribution of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) for each Required Public Space included in the Garage in an amount not-to-exceed a total of two million dollars (\$2,000,000) (the “Contribution”); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Neighborhood Structured Parking Incentive Contribution Agreement with the Developer to outline the terms and conditions for the Contribution; and

**WHEREAS**, the City’s disbursement of the Contribution is contingent upon the Developer dedicating the Required Public Spaces through recorded Declaration of Public Parking Garage Covenants (first 25% disbursed), the issuance of the building permits (next 65%), and the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (final 10%); and



**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within the West Edge II TIF Fund (7422) and the East Franklinton TIF Fund (7463) to establish sufficient cash to pay for the first 25% of the Contribution; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now necessary to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of the first 25% of the \$2,000,000 Contribution in the amount of \$451,357.55 in the West Edge II TIF Fund (7422) and \$48,642.45 in the East Franklinton TIF Fund (7463); and

**WHEREAS**, funding for the remaining \$1,500,000.00 of the Contribution will be appropriated for expenditure through subsequent legislation after the passage of the 2020 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, if Homeport does not obtain a Certificate of Occupancy by the McDowell Place Completion Deadline in the EDA, with the City's assistance, the Developer, or any future purchasers, buyers, transferees, assignees, or successors in interest of the Garage, or any portion thereof, will submit a petition to the City requesting a special assessment on the Project site, excluding the future split Garage parcel, to repay the City's Contribution for the Required Public Spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into said Neighborhood Structured Parking Incentive Contribution Agreement and to appropriate and expend such funds in order to maintain the Project schedule and meet community commitments, thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the cash transfer of \$451,357.55, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7422 (West Edge II TIF Fund), from Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), Project P422001-100000 (West Edge II TIF), and that the cash transfer of \$48,642.45, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7463 (East Franklinton TIF Fund) from Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), Project P463001-100000 (East Franklinton TIF 90-200,) to Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), Project P440104-100104 (East Franklinton Parking Garage Capital Improvement Project), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose, during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$451,357.55 is appropriated in Fund 7422 (West Edge II TIF Fund) and \$48,642.45 is appropriated in Fund 7463 (East Franklinton TIF Fund), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), Project P440104-100104 (East Franklinton Parking Garage Capital Improvement Project), in Object Class 05 (Other Expenditures), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a Neighborhood Structured Parking Incentive Contribution Agreement that outlines the contribution, disbursement, and assessment of city funds for the Required Public Spaces of the Garage with The Gravity Project 2, LLC (together with its affiliate Gravity 2 Garage, LLC, the "Developer").

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose stated in Section 2, the expenditure is hereby authorized of the first 25% of the \$2,000,000 contribution in the amount of \$451,357.55 or so much thereof as may be needed, in the West

Edge II TIF Fund (7422) and \$48,642.45 or so much thereof as may be needed, in the East Franklinton TIF Fund (7463), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), Project P440104-100104 (East Franklinton Parking Garage Capital Improvement Project), in Object Class 05 (Other Expenditures), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0912-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/6/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development. To do so, the Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development is a limited liability company that was established in June of 2018. The company’s primary business is ownership of real estate used for office, retail and residential (mixed-use). The company’s CEO is Brett Kaufman of Kaufman Development, which is a real estate development company headquartered in Columbus, Ohio. Brett Kaufman has been working in real estate development and investing in various types of development projects for approximately 20 years. During this time, he has developed, leased and/or sold over 10,000 homes and developed a variety of commercial, retail, land, and office projects.

The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development is proposing to redevelop approximately five (5) acres near the corner of W. Broad Street and McDowell Street in East Franklinton. The project will involve a total investment of approximately \$194.5 million, which includes \$7.5 million in land and acquisition costs, \$165 million in real property improvements, and approximately \$22 million for a new parking structure at 451 and 455 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio parcel number 010-039621 (the “**Project Site**”).

The proposed mixed-use development will consist of a new 6-story Class A commercial office facility consisting of approximately 175,750 square feet, a 12-story residential unit comprised of approximately 218,796 square feet, with ground floor Class A office space consisting of approximately 21,445 square feet, a 5-story residential

mid-rise consisting of approximately 81,340 square feet, a 5-story residential structure consisting of approximately 24,461 square feet of residential townhomes, and the renovation of a 1-story retail building consisting of approximately 4,600 square feet. Additionally, a new parking structure of approximately 293,000 square feet containing about 900 parking spaces (of which, at least 200 spaces are targeted for public use) will be constructed. The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus and the creation of 50 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.0 million at the proposed **Project Site**.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements related to the proposed 6-story Class A commercial office facility and the first floor Class A office space associated with the proposed project. The Gravity Project 2, LLC will invest approximately \$31,176,371 in real property improvements on the development of the commercial office space.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$31,176,371.00 and the creation of 50 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.0 million.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003, and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development is a limited liability company that was established in June of 2018. The company’s primary business is ownership of real estate used for office, retail, and residential/mixed-use; and

**WHEREAS**, the company’s CEO is Brett Kaufman of Kaufman Development, which is a real estate development company headquartered in Columbus, Ohio. Brett Kaufman has been working in real estate development and investing in various types of development projects for approximately 20 years. During this

time, he has developed, leased and/or sold over 10,000 homes and developed a variety of commercial, retail, land, and office projects; and

**WHEREAS**, The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development is proposing to redevelop approximately five (5) acres near the corner of W. Broad Street and McDowell Street in East Franklinton. The project will involve a total investment of approximately \$195 million, which include \$7.5 million in land and acquisition costs, \$165 million in real property improvements, and approximately \$22 million in a new parking structure at 451 and 455 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio parcel number 010-039621 (the “**Project Site**”); and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed mixed-use development will consist of a new 6-story Class A commercial office facility consisting of approximately 175,750 square feet, a 12-story residential unit comprised of approximately 218,796 square feet, with ground floor Class A office space consisting of approximately 21,445 square feet, a 5-story residential mid-rise consisting of approximately 81,340 square feet, a 5-story residential structure consisting of approximately 24,461 square feet of residential townhomes, and the renovation of a 1-story retail building consisting of approximately 4,600 square feet. Additionally, a new parking structure of approximately 293,000 square feet containing about 900 parking spaces (of which, at least 200 parking spaces are targeted for public use) will be constructed; and

**WHEREAS**, The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development is requesting an Enterprise Zone Tax Abatement to assist in the development of the 175,750 square-foot Class A commercial office facility and the first floor Class A office space consisting of approximately 21,445 square feet; and

**WHEREAS**, The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development will invest approximately \$31,176,371 of the proposed \$164 million in real property improvements on the development of the commercial office facility; and

**WHEREAS**, The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus and the creation of 50 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.0 million at the proposed **Project Site**; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to construct a new commercial office facility in the central city; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Council hereby finds and determines that: (1) the project will create jobs in the State and City; (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development to move forward with the

proposed project.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$31,176,371 in real property improvements and the creation of 50 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.0 million.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by The Gravity Project 2, LLC dba Kaufman Development within one-hundred eighty (180) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0915-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/6/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with EDGE Group Inc. to perform design services for the development of Ulry/Warner Park.

**Background:** In 2013, the Department acquired a 45 acre property in the city's Far Northeast area. The site was acquired for a future community park for thousands of residents in one of the city's fastest growing communities. The parkland has been on the area's high priority list for development, and funds are being provided by the Rocky Fork/Blacklick Tax Increment Funding (TIF) to pay for the design and construction of Phase 1 of the new park. This contract will involve engaging with the surrounding neighborhoods to determine preferred layouts and amenities, detailed site inventory and preliminary engineering, and selection of the priority construction items to open the park to the public. Upon successful completion of the master plan and selection of the improvements for Phase 1 development, the Department will submit a contract modification to the Commission and City Council to create the final construction bid documents. The costs of the Phase 1 construction project will also be provided by TIF funds, up to \$1.5 million.

Improvements under consideration for this park project include: athletic fields, walking paths, natural play spaces, shelter(s), parking areas, wetland enhancement, challenge course, forest preservation and expansion, and 4 path connections to surrounding communities.

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on January 21, 2020, and received by Recreation and Parks on February 11, 2020. The Department received proposals from:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Mannik/Smith	(MAJ)	Design Bid - N/A
MKSK	(MAJ)	Design Bid - N/A
JMT	(MAJ)	Design Bid - N/A
EDGE Group	(MAJ)	Design Bid - N/A
EDG	(MAJ)	Design Bid - N/A

In accordance with City Code, a selection team evaluated the proposals and recommended that EDGE Group Inc. be selected to perform the work. The firm was chosen on their project approach, qualifications, availability, timeline, and reference projects.

**Principal Parties:**

EDGE Group Inc.  
 330 West Spring Street  
 Suite 350  
 Columbus, OH 43215  
 (614) 486-3343  
 Contact: Tedd Hardesty  
[thardesty@edgela.com](mailto:thardesty@edgela.com) <<mailto:thardesty@edgela.com>>  
 Tax ID #: 20-8054208  
 CC001500

**Emergency Justification:** This project is requested to be an emergency due to the tight timeframe required to engage the public and perform the necessary site inventory and schematic design in the next 180 days. The TIF funding is tied to Phase 1 of the park being readied for a construction contract bidding in early 2021.

**Benefits to the Public:** The Ulry Warner Park will be one of the major greenspaces for the entire Far Northeast region. The scale of park will accommodate a wide range of recreation for all ages, and will be accessible to over 4,000 nearby residents. Future subdivision projects underway will add an additional 1,000 residents to the walkshed within the next 3 years.

**Community Input Issues:** Since 2014, the local communities have been extensively engaged with Recreation and Parks in the acquisition, anticipated uses, access, surrounding zonings, services, street improvements, and land use planning around this park. The TIF committee charged with prioritizing funds for the community’s infrastructure identified the park as one of the highest priorities for development, and worked with the City’s Development Department to organize the funding. Civic groups involved include Asherton Grove HOA, Upper Albany West, and Albany Crossing. Two new large subdivisions are currently under construction surrounding the park space.

**Area(s) Affected:** Community 33-Rocky Fork/Blacklick

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan to provide quality recreational parks, trails, and easy, all-age connectivity for Columbus residents.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$84,663.16 is budgeted and available from within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund 7441 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with EDGE Group Inc. to perform design services for the development of Ulry/Warner Park; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$84,663.16 within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$84,663.16 between projects within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$84,663.16 from the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$84,663.16)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with EDGE Group Inc. to perform design services for the development of Ulry/Warner Park; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$84,663.16 within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund 7441; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$84,663.16 between projects within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund 7441; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$84,663.16 from the Albany Crossing TIF Fund 7441; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with EDGE Group Inc. due to the tight timeframe required to engage the public and perform the necessary site inventory and schematic design in the next 180 days, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with EDGE Group Inc. to perform design services for the development of Ulry/Warner Park.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the appropriation of \$84,663.16 is authorized within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund 7441 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$84,663.16 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund 7441.

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$84,663.16 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Albany Crossing TIF Fund 7441 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0918-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/6/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance will authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for the construction of the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road East Side Connector and with CTL Engineering Inc., for professional construction management and inspection services for this project. This ordinance also authorizes funds for the Department of Public Services' prevailing wage coordination.

**Background:** In 2014, the Department was awarded federal grant funding from MORPC, administered by Ohio Department of Transportation (PID 99828), for construction funds to improve safety and access to the Alum Creek Trail for the East Columbus/Krumm Park community. The project will build a trail from the Alum Creek Trail near Ohio Dominican University to Johnstown Road and Cassidy Avenue. The one mile project also includes walking and biking improvements along Johnstown Road and 10th Avenue connecting to Krumm Park and William Adams Community Center.

The project includes separated trail, bike lanes, modifications to an existing trail bridge, and safety improvements for the neighborhood to connect to the regional trail. The East Columbus neighborhood is bounded by 5th Avenue to I-670 and Stelzer Road to Alum Creek. Over 4,000 residents and employees will be within a 10 min walk from this project. The connector opens up access to over 126 miles of regional trail network. A future section of this project will extend the bike lanes along Johnstown Road to downtown Gahanna.

This legislation combines the construction and the construction management and inspection services contracts for the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road East Side Connector Project. Construction management and inspection services are critical for the construction of the Project to be successful.

**Construction Fees:**

Base Bid (Righter Company): \$2,074,779.87

Contingency (10%): \$207,800.00

**Construction Cost Total: \$2,282,579.87**

**Professional Services:**

Prevailing Wage Coordination (DPS): \$2,000.00



Construction Management/Inspection (CTL): \$284,887.00  
Professional Services Total: **\$286,887.00**

**Total Project Costs:**

Construction Cost Total: \$2,282,579.87  
Professional Services Total: \$286,887.00  
**Project Cost Total: \$2,569,466.87**

**Funding:**

MORPC TAP Grant: \$1,826,063.89 (ODOT PID 99828) - 80% of Construction Cost (\$2,282,579.87)  
Local CRPD Match: \$743,402.98  
**Total: \$2,569,466.87**

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions for Construction:**

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on March 11th, 2020 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on April 2nd, 2020.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
The Righter Co., Inc.	(MAJ)	\$ 2,074,779.87

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that Righter Company was the lowest and most responsive bidder. The ODOT requirement is that 7% of the contract be DBE performed.

The Righter Company Inc has met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Righter Company, Inc.  
2424 Harrison Road  
Columbus, OH 43204  
Mike Killilea, 614.272.9700  
31-0889208  
August 31, 2020

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions for Professional Services:**

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on March 11th, 2020 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on April 3rd, 2020. Proposals were received from the following companies:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Status</u>
QCI Group (Columbus)	Not Registered as Vendor with City
PRIME (Columbus)	MBE
DLZ (Columbus)	MBE

CTL Engineering Inc. (Columbus) MBE  
H.R. Gray (Columbus) MAJ

In accordance with City Code, a selection team evaluated the proposals and recommended CTL Engineering Inc. be selected to perform the work. The firm was chosen based on their referenced projects, experience, qualifications, availability, timeline, and project approach.

**Principal Parties:**

CTL Engineering Inc.  
2860 Fisher Road  
Columbus, OH 43204  
31-0680767  
August 1, 2020

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested due to ODOT requirements that the construction contract and grant funding be encumbered by May 14, 2020.

**Benefits to the Public:** Cycling, walking, running, and active trail uses provide highly recognized year-round benefits to urban lifestyles. Access to trails and to key destinations is one of the top rated priorities noted by East Columbus residents.

**Community Input/Issues:** The department conducted extensive public involvement during plan development with neighborhood public open houses, letters of support from the community, Gahanna trail users, and social media feedback from trail users around the region.

**Area(s) Affected:** East Columbus (#50) - All Columbus trail users

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways corridors. Providing a safer trail and active mode of transportation to a disadvantaged community.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance will authorize the appropriation of \$1,826,063.89 in grant funds in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283. This ordinance will also authorize a grant match of \$743,402.98 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702. \$743,402.98 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of the grant match and contract. There is a total of \$2,569,466.87 available for this project.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for the construction of the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road East Side Connector and with CTL Engineering Inc., for professional construction management and inspection services for this project; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$1,826,063.89 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$743,402.98 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,569,466.87 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,569,466.87)

**WHEREAS,** Ord# 0385-2020 authorized and directed the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an

agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and accept grant funds to construct a connector to the Alum Creek Trail for the East Columbus/Johnstown Road community; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for the construction of the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road East Side Connector and with CTL Engineering Inc., for professional construction management and inspection services for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$1,826,063.89 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the of \$743,402.98 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure \$2,569,466.87 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with The Righter Company, Inc. due to ODOT requirements that the construction contract and grant funding be encumbered by May 14, 2020, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Ordinance Number 0385-2020 authorized and directed the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and accept grant funds to construct a connector to the Alum Creek Trail for the East Columbus/Johnstown Road community. The amount of the grant is \$1,826,063.89.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department is hereby authorized to enter into contract with The Righter Company, Inc. for the construction of the Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road East Side Connector and with CTL Engineering Inc., for professional construction management and inspection services for this project.

**SECTION 3.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$1,826,063.89 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. Appropriation effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 8.** That the transfer of \$743,402.98 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P512000-100000; New Development - Misc. (SIT Supported) / \$2,740,352 / (\$743,403) / \$1,996,949

Fund 7702; P510915-512000; Alum Creek Trail - Johnstown Road East Side Connector Grant Match (SIT Supported) / \$0 / \$743,403 / \$743,403

**SECTION 10.** That, for the purpose stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$2,569,466.87 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0923-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/6/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** The Central College Subtrunk Phase 3 (CC3) project was initiated in response to growth driven by development demand and consists of the construction of 10,900 linear feet of curved 48-inch micro-tunnel. The subtrunk will provide sanitary sewer service to approximately 1,725 acres within the City of Columbus' northeastern tributary service area and redirect flows from the Sugar Run Subtrunk. The micro-tunnel along Central College Road begins near the intersection of Central College Road and High Rock Drive and travels in an easterly direction, to its terminus near the intersection of Central College Road and New Albany Road West. This legislation authorizes the professional construction management services for the

project.

2. **PROCUREMENT:** The Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP's) for Professional Construction Management Services on Vendor Services and Bonfire websites from January 16, 2020 to February 21, 2020. The city received three (3) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated per Columbus City Code Section 329.

<b>Firm</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>CC#</b>	<b>DAX #</b>	<b>C C Exp</b>
HR GrayMAJ		31-1050479	004640	6/26/2021
Marsh Wagner (iTunnel)	WBE	45-5509166	008436	11/30/2021
Prime Construction Mgmt	MAJ	31-0803677	024771	2/11/2022

3. **SUMMARY OF TASKS:** The Professional Construction Manager (PCM) shall provide construction management services during the construction of the project. The PCM shall coordinate communications between the City, the Design Professional (DP), and the Contractor and provide overall administrative support of the construction contract including document management, budget monitoring, schedule monitoring, cost estimating, change management and additional activities requested by the City. All technical work performed by the PCM during all parts of the Project shall give first priority to the City's needs, including project function, operability, maintainability, time constraints, budget constraints, and administrative constraints.

4. **MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT:** The Department anticipates requesting additional future modifications to this contract.

5. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 32 months from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.

6. **Contract Compliance No.:** 31-0803677 | MAJ | 2/11/2022 | Vendor#: 024771

7. **Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation **is not requested** at this time.

8. **Economic Impact:** This project will provide service to developing areas in the City of Columbus. It will allow for increase tax base as well as increased utility customers and revenues. It will also create environmental benefits by providing new sanitary service to areas that are currently served via home sanitary treatment systems which can leach sewerage into the ground and nearby streams.

9. **Fiscal Impact:** This contract requires an expenditure of up to \$4,134,691.25 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional construction management services agreement with Prime Construction Management and Survey for the Central College Phase 3 Project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$4,134,691.25 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$4,134,691.25)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities advertised for Requests for Proposals for Professional Construction Management Services for the Central College Phase 3 Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities received three (3) proposals which were evaluated and scored based upon Columbus City Code Section 329; and

**WHEREAS**, Prime Construction Management and Survey was selected based on the evaluation criteria; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the City to enter into a professional construction management services contract with Prime Construction Management and Survey for the Central College Phase 3 Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority for the expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,134,691.25 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a professional agreement with Prime Construction Management and Survey for the Central College Subtrunk Phase 3 Professional Construction Management Services, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional construction management services contract with Prime Construction Management and Survey, 8415 Pulsar Place, Suite 300, Columbus, OH 43240, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to expend up to \$4,134,691.25 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is amended as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>CIP#</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
6109	650033-100003	Central College Phase 3	\$3,850,000	\$4,134,692	+\$259,692 (authority to match cash)

**SECTION 4.** That said firm, Prime Construction Management and Survey, shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0924-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/7/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to accept the award of an EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grant in an amount up to \$152,286.00 from American Municipal Power, Inc. (AMP) and authorizes the Department of Public Utilities to utilize the funds for sustainability efforts in the City of Columbus. The EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grant program was instituted by AMP to return unused funds to participating members. Sustainability Grants are thus intended to recognize EcoSmart Choice participating communities that demonstrate a commitment to sustainability through the promotion of environmentally focused, community based grant projects.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no matching requirement for this grant. Up to \$152,286.00 will be spent to further sustainability efforts within the City of Columbus.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to accept the award of an EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grant in an amount up to \$152,286.00 from American Municipal Power, Inc. (AMP); to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to establish a program to further sustainability efforts within the City of Columbus; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure up to \$152,286.00. (\$152,286.00)

**WHEREAS,** American Municipal Power, Inc. (AMP) has instituted the EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grant program to return unused funds to participating members, and

**WHEREAS,** Sustainability Grants are intended to recognize EcoSmart Choice participating communities that demonstrate a commitment to sustainability through the promotion of environmentally focused, community based grant projects, and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, may be awarded an EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grant in an amount up to \$152,286.00, and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to appropriate said funds to the Department of Public Utilities for expenditures, and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division

of Power, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to accept the award of an EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grant in the amount up to \$152,286.00 from American Municipal Power, Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to accept the award of an EcoSmart Choice Sustainability Grant in an amount up to \$152,286.00 from American Municipal Power, Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into the Private Grant Fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the term of the grant, the sum up to \$152,286.00 is appropriated and the Auditor is authorized to post appropriations of up to the grant award amount of \$152,286.00, upon request by the Division of Power in 6007/6316/Grant number to be determined at the time of award. Appropriation is effective upon receipt of the executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Utilities, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure up to \$152,286.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended as determined at the time of the award.

**SECTION 5.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0925-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/7/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the existing 3P General Engineering Services contract with Stantec Consulting Services (Stantec).

The City is engaged in a number of public-private partnerships to leverage public funding and private investment for the purposes of advancing specific economic development and redevelopment efforts locally while simultaneously enhancing public infrastructure. Ordinance 0220-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a contract with Stantec for the provision of professional engineering and surveying services necessary to evaluate the feasibility of infrastructure improvements proposed by private developers.

The purpose of this ordinance is to facilitate the execution of a contract modification between the Department of Public Service and Stantec to support the provision of services necessary to complete the Vine and Spruce



Utility Master Plan, which will provide a comprehensive analysis of existing utility facilities in the Arena and Convention Center districts and identify recommended improvements to accommodate current and future development in that area.

Original contract amount:	\$400,000.00 (Ordinance 0220-2017; PO054578)
Modification 1 amount:	\$210,000.00 (This legislation)
Total contract amount, including this modification:	\$610,000.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Stantec.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Stantec Consulting Services is CC000462, which expires August 1, 2021.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$210,000.00 is available for this project as follows:

\$89,823.09 in Fund 7735 (Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund) within the Department of Development. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to align budget authority with the proper project. Funds are appropriated.

\$15,421.23 in Fund 6006 (Water G.O. Bonds Fund) within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to align budget authority with the proper project. Funds are appropriated.

\$26,877.84 in Fund 6109 (Sanitary G.O. Bonds) within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sanitary Sewer Section. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to align budget authority with the proper project. Funds will need to be transferred between projects to align cash with the proper project. Funds are appropriated.

\$77,877.84 in Fund 6204 (Storm Sewer G.O. Voted Bonds Fund) within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to align budget authority with the proper project. Funds will need to be transferred between projects to align cash with the proper project. Funds are appropriated.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to authorize the execution of the requisite contract modification as soon as reasonably possible so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion of the aforementioned project. To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash within the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash within the Sanitary General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash within the Storm Sewer General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with Stantec Consulting Services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$210,000.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund, the Sanitary General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund, and the Storm Sewer General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund to pay for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$210,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in a number of public-private partnerships to leverage public funding and private investment for the purposes of advancing specific economic development and redevelopment efforts locally while simultaneously enhancing public infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, in late 2016, the Department of Public Service initiated a procurement effort for the provision of professional engineering and surveying services necessary to evaluate the feasibility of infrastructure improvements proposed by private developers; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0220-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a contract, effective March 24, 2017, with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. relative to the 3P General Engineering Services project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the aforementioned contract to support the completion of the Vine and Spruce Utility Master Plan, which will provide a comprehensive analysis of existing utility facilities in the Arena and Convention Center districts and identify recommended improvements to accommodate current and future development in that area; and

**WHEREAS**, it also is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer cash within Funds to align cash with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate funds; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the execution of the requisite contract modification as soon as reasonably possible so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion of the aforementioned project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

**Fund 7735, Development:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7735 / Project P441749-100000 / Deardurff House / \$0.00 / \$89,824.00 / \$89,824.00 (to establish authority)  
7735 / Project P441749-100000 / Deardurff House / \$89,824.00 / (\$89,824.00) / \$0.00  
7735 / Project P441768-100005 / North Market Streetscape - Vine and Spruce Utility Master Plan / \$0.00 / \$89,824.00 / \$89,824.00

**Fund 6006, Division of Water:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

6006 / P690236-100070 / S. Broadleigh Area WL Imp's / \$178,401.00 / (\$15,421.00) / \$162,980.00  
6006 / P690236-100147 / Vine & Spruce Area WL Imp's / \$0.00 / \$15,421.00 / \$15,421.00

**Fund 6109, Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Sanitary Section:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

6109 / P650600-100006 / Franklin Main Interceptor Rehabilitation, Sec. 6 / \$106,332.00 / (\$26,878.00) / \$79,454.00  
6109 / P650897-100000 / Vine & Spruce Utility Master Plan - Sanitary / \$0.00 / \$26,878.00 / \$26,878.00

**Fund 6204, Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

6204 / P611702-100000 / Cooke Rd. Culvert Imp's / \$250,000.00 / (\$77,878.00) / \$172,122.00  
6204 / P611722-100000 / Vine & Spruce Utility Master Plan - Stormwater / \$0.00 / \$77,878.00 / \$77,878.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$89,823.09, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized within Fund 7735 (Northland and Other Acquisitions), from Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), Project P441749-100000 (Deardurff House), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), to Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), Project P441768-100005 (North Market Streetscape - Vine and Spruce Utility Master Plan), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$26,877.84, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized within Fund 6109 (Sanitary G.O. Voted Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 60-05 (Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sanitary Section), Project P650600-100006 (Franklin Main Interceptor Rehabilitation, Sec. 6), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), to Dept-Div 60-05 (Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sanitary Section), Project P650897-100000 (Vine & Spruce Utility Master Plan - Sanitary), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$77,877.84, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized within Fund 6204 (Storm Sewer G.O. Voted Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 60-15 (Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section), Project P611702-100000 (Cooke Rd. Culvert Imp's), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), to Dept-Div 60-15 (Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section), Project P611722-100000 (Vine & Spruce Utility Master Plan - Stormwater), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to modify the existing 3P General Engineering Services contract, authorized pursuant to Ordinance 0220-2017, with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$89,823.09, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 7735 (Northland and Other Acquisitions), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), Project P441768-100005 (North Market Streetscape - Vine and Spruce Utility Master Plan), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$15,421.23, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 (Water G.O. Bonds), Dept-Div 60-09 (Division of Water), Project 690236-100147 (Vine and Spruce Area Water Line Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$26,877.84, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6109 (Sanitary G.O. Bonds), Dept-Div 60-05 (Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sanitary Section), Project 650897-100000 (Vine & Spruce Utility Master Plan - Sanitary), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the expenditure of \$77,877.84, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6204 (Storm Sewer G.O. Voted Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 60-15 (Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section), Project P611722-100000 (Vine & Spruce Utility Master Plan - Stormwater), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 13.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0926-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/7/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc.. for the purchase of one (1) Compact Track Loader. This equipment will be used by the Division of Power to service power distribution lines. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #14793.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ015103). Two-Hundred Fifty-Two (252) bidders (4 MBE, 248 MAJ) were solicited and 6 (MAJ) bids were received and opened on April 2, 2020.

After a review of the bids, the lowest bid was submitted by Southeastern Equipment Company. in the amount of \$57,535.00. However, they did not submit a bid for a flail brush cutter and they did not meet the specification for a rotary brush cutter.

The second lowest bidder Bobcat Enterprises Inc. did meet all specifications and therefore, the Division of Power recommends an award be made to Bobcat Enterprises Inc. for all items in the amount of \$75,185.87 as the most responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Bobcat Enterprises Inc. Vendor#004399 CC#31-0860716 expires 6/21/20

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$75,185.87 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2019

\$0.00 was expended in 2018

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bobcat Enterprises Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Compact Track Loader for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$75,185.87 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$75,185.87)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 2, 2020 for the purchase of one (1) Compact Track Loader; and

**WHEREAS**, Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. provided the lowest bid, however, they did not submit a bid for a flail brush cutter and they did not meet the bid specifications for a rotary brush cutter; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power recommends an award be made to the most responsive, responsible and best bidder, Bobcat Enterprises Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Compact Track Loader will be used by the Division of Power to service power distribution lines; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bobcat Enterprises Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ015103 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Compact Track Loader for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, in accordance with RFQ015103 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$75,185.87 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Power Operating) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0929-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/7/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew and increase the service agreement with Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP (formerly SimplexGrinnell LP), in the amount of \$132,000.00, for FEM 1390.2 Life Safety System Maintenance Services. This contract will provide for the performance of inspections, diagnostic tests, and repairs for all accessible peripheral devices currently connected to the facility life safety systems at the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants and the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center (hereinafter referred to as "SMOC") at 1250 Fairwood Avenue.

At the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants and SMOC, there is a need for the performance of inspections and diagnostic tests for all accessible peripheral devices currently connected to the Fire Protection Systems. This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code, relating to Sole Source procurement. Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP is the sole provider of the monitoring, maintenance, and diagnostic testing of the systems.

The original contract covered a five-year period from July 25, 2018 through and including July 24, 2023. For each year of the five year contract, funds for the services shall be reviewed, expenditures shall be approved by ordinance of City Council, and the appropriation and certification of funds approved by the City Auditor. This proposed renewal #2 is for year three of the five year contract (July 25, 2020 - July 24, 2021). If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested.

**SUPPLIER:** Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP, FID #58-2608861, DAX #009524, Expires October 15, 2020.

Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract renewal No. 2 is ADD \$132,000.00. Total contract amount including this renewal is \$274,390.57.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This renewal and increase is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through July 24, 2021.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this renewal is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms, and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$132,000.00 is needed and budgeted for this contract renewal within the Sewerage System Operating Fund.

\$70,393.76 was spent in 2019

\$69,267.67 was spent in 2018

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the contract with Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP to provide for Life Safety System Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code for Sole Source procurement; and to authorize the expenditure of \$132,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$132,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP provides monitoring and inspection of the security system

which includes Fire Alarm Systems on a 24 hour, 7 days a week basis, for the 1250 Fairwood Ave. complex (SMOC), and the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants; and

**WHEREAS**, it is anticipated that services under this agreement will be provided over a period of five (5) years on a year-to-year basis based on funding availability, mutual agreement by both parties, approval of City Council, and appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage now wishes to renew the agreement with Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP to provide the necessary funding and extend the contract through and including July 24, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the City may, at any time during the performance of the services under this Agreement, propose a modification of the Contract by a properly authorized written instrument. With the approval of City Council and execution of such modification by both parties hereto, the modification shall be fully incorporated into this Contract and shall govern all subsequent performance under the Contract; and

**WHEREAS**, Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP is the sole provider for the above mentioned services, therefore, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to Sole Source procurement; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase its contract for Life Safety System Maintenance Services with Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to renew and increase contract No. PO128148 with Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP for FEM 1390.2 Life Safety System Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of renewal No. 2 is ADD \$132,000.00. Total contract amount including this renewal is \$274,390.57. This renewal will extend the contract through and including July 24, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That this renewal is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$132,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$40,000.00, and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$92,000.00, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0931-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/7/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) for the purpose of providing funding and continued support for the 2020 MORPC Water Resources Program. MORPC receives funding from various sources including the City of Columbus, counties and townships to provide legislative representation, consulting services, training and educational forums, and regional networking opportunities.

City funding, along with funds from the Franklin County Engineering's Office and Metro Parks, will allow for continued program funding. The results of this program will be very useful to the Department of Public Utilities by potentially providing better services to the City of Columbus in the form of better floodplain infrastructure, and improved stream water quality. The mission of the program is to foster a better understanding and appreciation of waterways effect on our environment. Furthermore, the program provides models, strategies and information for environmental planning process and land use decisions in the community and watersheds.

**SUPPLIER:** Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (31-1009675) V#004591 Non-Profit

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$80,000.00 is needed and budgeted for this support.

\$60,000.00 was spent in 2019

\$60,000.00 was spent in 2018

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) for the purpose of providing funding and support for the 2020 MORPC Water Resources Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$31,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund, \$40,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$9,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) has developed multi-jurisdictional plans for long-term protection and enhancement of our rivers and streams; and



**WHEREAS**, City funding, along with funds from counties and townships, will allow for continued program funding; and

**WHEREAS**, the results of this program will be very useful to the Department of Public Utilities by potentially providing better services to the City of Columbus in the form of better floodplain infrastructure and improved stream water quality; and

**WHEREAS**, the mission of the program is to foster a better understanding and appreciation of waterways effect on our environment; furthermore, the program provides models, strategies and information for environmental planning process and land use decisions in the community and watersheds; and

**WHEREAS**, the support covers the period of April 1, 2020 through March 31, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a support agreement for the 2020 MORPC Water Resources Program with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into an agreement with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for the purposes of providing funding and continued support for the 2020 MORPC Water Resources Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0933-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/7/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** The HVAC & Air Purification Units in the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant East Aeration Building are approaching the end of their useful life and are becoming increasingly difficult to repair and maintain. There will be two future renewals; one that will design the bid package for construction and one for professional services during construction.

The Community Planning Area is 64- Far South

2. **PROCUREMENT:** The Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP's) for Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning (HVAC) and Air Purification for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant's East Aeration Building on Vendor Services and Bonfire websites from January 28, 2020 to February 28, 2020. The city received one (1) response. The responding proposal from Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. was deemed responsive and fully evaluated per Columbus City Code Section 329.
3. **SUMMARY OF TASKS:** The initial contract for preliminary engineering will analyze the space being served, calculate heating demands, sample for H2S, determine air purification needs, and investigate challenges with fitting the proposed equipment into the existing space. A detailed design memorandum will be created, and future scope of work will depend on these results.
4. **MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT:** The Department anticipates requesting additional future renewals to this contract.
5. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 32 months from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.
6. **Contract Compliance No.:** 31-1612308 | F1 |6/30/2021| Vendor#: 005665
7. **Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation **is not requested** at this time.
8. **Economic Impact:** This project is necessary for replacement of failing HVAC and Air Purification systems the treatment facility. Environmental benefits will likely be inherent in the project, because newly designed units will likely be more energy efficient. No community outreach or input is believed to be necessary as this work will occur at the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant.
9. **Fiscal Impact:** This contract requires an expenditure of up to \$123,449.00 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant East Aeration Building HVAC and Air Purification Project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$123,449.00 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$123,449.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities advertised for Requests for Proposals for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant East Aeration Building HVAC and Air Purification Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities received one (1) proposal, Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd., which was evaluated and determined to meet the needs of the Department; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the City to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant East Aeration Building HVAC and Air Purification Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$123,449.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd. for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant East Aeration Building HVAC and Air Purification Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd., 1405 Dublin Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43215, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract modification on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to expend up to \$123,449.00 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That said firm, Advanced Engineering Consultants, Ltd., shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0934-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/7/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew and increase the Freeway

Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services contract with Paul Peterson Company in the amount of \$80,000.00, for the purpose of providing single lane closures on the median lanes in both directions on the freeway system to allow City employees to replace lighting equipment.

The Department of Public Utilities publicly opened one bid on May 16, 2018. Paul Peterson Company was deemed to be the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid.

The original contract was for a period of one (1) year with the option to renew for three (3) additional one (1) year periods, based upon mutual agreement, availability of funding and approval by Columbus City Council. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required.

This Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to contract renewals.

**SUPPLIER:** Paul Peterson Company, FID #31-4404549, DAX #006107, Expires May 22, 2021  
Paul Peterson Company does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract renewal No. 2 is ADD \$80,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$240,000.00.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This renewal and increase is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through August 26, 2021.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this renewal is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A total of \$80,000.00 in additional funding is budgeted and needed for this contract renewal for the Division of Power.

\$45,900.00 was spent in 2019.  
\$0.00 was spent in 2018.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase a contract with the Paul Peterson Company to provide Freeway Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power maintains Freeway Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services within the City of Columbus and requires traffic control services for lane closures on the freeway system while

City employees replace lighting equipment, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power entered into contract with Paul Peterson Company for the necessary traffic control services, and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was for one (1) year to and including August 26, 2019. The contract language allows for the Department of Public Utilities to renew the contract for three (3) additional years based upon mutual agreement of the parties, availability of budgeted funds, and approval by City Council. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested. This proposed renewal #2 is for year 3 of the contract. The contract will be extended through August 26, 2021, and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to renew and increase PO132810 at current prices and conditions, and

**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to contract renewals, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the Freeway Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services with Paul Peterson Company; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to renew and increase contract No. PO132810 with Paul Peterson Company, for Freeway Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Service for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Power. Total amount of renewal No. 2 is ADD \$80,000.00. Total contract amount including this renewal is \$240,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That this renewal is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract renewals.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Drafting Date:** 4/8/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew and increase the Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services contract with New River Electrical Corporation, in the amount of \$800,000.00. The original contract was intended to be used for overall system improvements that includes installing pad-mount switches and circuit improvements specifically in the Downtown area; and for the purpose of setting poles, installing conductors, and the removal of poles and conductors at various locations within the Columbus Electric System on an as needed basis, and other such work as may be necessary. This renewal is necessary to continue the system improvements needed throughout the City.

The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened five bids on July 31, 2019. New River Electrical Corporation was deemed to be the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid.

The original contract was for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution through and including October 22, 2020 with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year periods, based upon mutual agreement, availability of funding and approval by Columbus City Council. This renewal is to provide the additional time and funding necessary for services to be provided through October 22, 2021. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required.

This Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to contract renewals.

**SUPPLIER:** New River Electrical Corporation, FID #54-0562496, DAX #009173, Expires November 18, 2021

New River Electrical Corporation does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract renewal is \$800,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$1,400,000.00.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This legislation is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through October 22, 2021.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A total of \$800,000.00 in funding is budgeted and needed for this contract renewal for the Division of Power.

\$606,655.49 was spent in 2019

\$878,487.91 was spent in 2018

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the contract with New River Electrical Corporation for the Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$800,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$800,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power entered into a contract with New River Electrical Corporation for the purpose of providing Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services for the Division of Power, and

**WHEREAS**, this contract provides the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power the service of providing labor and equipment for overall system improvements that includes installing pad-mount switches and circuit improvements specifically in the Downtown area; and for setting poles, installing conductor, removal of poles and conductors at various locations within the Columbus Electric System on an as needed basis, and other such work as may be needed, and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was for one (1) year to and including October 22, 2020. The contract language allows for the Department of Public Utilities to renew the contract for two (2) additional years based upon mutual agreement of the parties, availability of budgeted funds, and approval by City Council. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested. This proposed renewal is for year 2 of the contract. The contract will be extended through October 22, 2021, and

**WHEREAS**, the contract provided for the renewals to have additional funding requested and approved by City Council. The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power wishes to renew and increase PO196816 with New River Electrical Corporation to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through October 22, 2021, and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to renew and increase PO196816 at current prices and conditions, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the current contract for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services with New River Electrical Corporation; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and is hereby, authorized to renew and increase contract No. PO196816 with New River Electrical Corporation, for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Power. Total amount of renewal No. 1 is \$800,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$1,400,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this renewal is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract renewals.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$800,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund, Object Class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0936-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/8/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below. The purchases will be used on the Division of Power's electrical distribution system to serve new and existing customers as well as replenish stock for maintenance of existing infrastructure.

Purchase Agreements:

Pole Line Hardware

Wire & Cable

Reclosers

Underground Cable and Accessories

**SUPPLIERS:**

Wesco Distribution Inc., Vendor #001977, CC#25-1723345, Expires 7/25/20, Majority

Consolidated Electrical Distributors, Inc., Vendor #010270, CC#77-0559191, Expires 4/1/22, Majority

American Wire Group, Vendor #009875, CC#65-1129415, Expires 1/31/22, Majority

Utility Supply and Construction Company, Vendor #007513, CC#38-1783949, Expires 11/27/21, Majority

PEPCO (Professional Electrical Products Company), Vendor #006514, CC#34-1018087, Expires 3/4/22, Majority

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.



**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$1,000,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this expenditure.

\$285,032.42 was spent in 2019

\$24,294.89 was spent in 2018

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Pole Line Hardware, Wire & Cable, Reclosers and Underground Cable and Accessories; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund (\$1,000,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contracts for Pole Line Hardware, Wire & Cable, Reclosers and Underground Cable and Accessories; and

**WHEREAS**, the purchases will be used on the Division of Power's electrical distribution system to serve new and existing customers as well as replenish stock for maintenance of existing infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Pole Line Hardware, Wire & Cable, Reclosers and Underground Cable and Accessories; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the Pole Line Hardware, Wire & Cable, Reclosers and Underground Cable and Accessories.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating) \$300,000.00 in object class 02 Materials and Supplies and the expenditure of \$700,000.00 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 4/8/2020

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Public Utilities recommends reimbursement to the City of Dublin for overpayment of sanitary sewer capacity fees. The City of Dublin created three master meter subdivisions: The Glens at Ballantrae, The Cottages at Ballantrae Woods, and Deer Run. The City of Dublin owed Columbus for three master sanitary sewer connections (one for each of the three subdivisions). Dublin properly paid for two master sanitary connections (The Glens at Ballantrae and The Cottages at Ballantrae Woods). Additionally, over a period of four years (2016-2019), the City of Dublin paid for numerous single family connections within all three of these subdivisions. These payments were not owed and therefore need to be refunded. The City of Dublin has not yet paid for the master sanitary sewer connection for Deer Run. The amount owed for that connection is being deducted from the balance owed by The City of Columbus. The amount owed to the City of Dublin, minus the amount the City of Dublin owes for the master sanitary sewer correction for Deer Run, is \$250,620.00.

Contract Compliance is not required as this refund is necessary to our customer to whom we have agreed to provide services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$250,620.00 will be appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund and expended for this purpose.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency in order to provide for the prompt refund of these fees to our customer.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to reimburse the City of Dublin for overpayment of sanitary sewer capacity fees; to authorize the appropriation of \$250,620.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,620.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,620.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities recommends reimbursement to the City of Dublin for overpayment of sanitary sewer capacity fees, and

**WHEREAS,** the amount owed to the City of Dublin is \$250,620.00, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to refund the City of Dublin for the overpayment of sanitary sewer capacity fees, without delay, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to refund the City of Dublin \$250,620.00 for the overpayment of sanitary sewer capacity fees.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$250,620.00 is appropriated in Fund 6100 in Object Class 05 Other per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$250,620.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund in object class 05 Other per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0939-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/8/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for the Central Scioto River Biological and Water Quality Assessment project, with Midwest Biodiversity Institute to assess the biology and water quality in the Scioto River, Olentangy River and other area waterways for continued support of complying with the City’s Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program and Wastewater Treatment Plants (WWTP) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). The timeline for this contract is anticipated to be from date of execution by the City of Columbus through and including December 31, 2021. This project will provide information about the health of area waterways to measure water quality improvements being made as a result of the City’s ongoing operations and capital improvement program projects under Blueprint Columbus and at the City’s WWTPs.

The assessment includes large river nutrient parameters consistent with the approach used in regulatory rulemaking and additional parameters commonly included in the assessment of urban Stormwater impacts. The bioassessment includes fish, habitat and macroinvertebrate sampling; the water quality assessment includes chemical sampling of nutrient, metals, toxics, organics and demand parameters.

Midwest Biodiversity Institute will prepare and submit final reports consistent with the standards under the Ohio Credible Data Law and Regulations.

This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SUPPLIER:** Midwest Biodiversity Institute FID #31-1559845, DAX #005569, Pending Certification.

Midwest Biodiversity Institute is a Non-Profit Organization and does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$238,173.22 is budgeted and available within the Sewerage System Operating Fund for this purchase.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Midwest Biodiversity Institute for the Central Scioto River Biological and Water Quality Assessment project in accordance with the not-for-profit service contract provisions of the City Code for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$238,173.22 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$238,173.22)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a need to enter into an agreement with Midwest Biodiversity Institute to assess the biology and water quality in the Scioto River, Olentangy River and other area waterways for continued support of complying with the City's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program and Wastewater Treatment Plants (WWTP) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES); and

**WHEREAS**, the Midwest Biodiversity Institute is a scientific research and education non-profit organization dedicated to the development and application of scientific methods and techniques to evaluate, protect and restore the environment; and

**WHEREAS**, the assessment includes large river nutrient parameters consistent with the approach used in regulatory rulemaking and additional parameters commonly included in the assessment of urban Stormwater impacts. The bioassessment includes fish, habitat and macroinvertebrate sampling; the water quality assessment includes chemical sampling of nutrient, metals, toxics, organics and demand parameters; and

**WHEREAS**, Midwest Biodiversity Institute will prepare and submit final reports consistent with the standards under the Ohio Credible Data Law and Regulations; and

**WHEREAS**, the timeline for this contract is anticipated to be from date of execution by the City of Columbus through and including December 31, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, if unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to not-for-profit service contracts, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for the Central Scioto River Biological and Water Quality Assessment project with Midwest Biodiversity Institute; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into an agreement with Midwest Biodiversity Institute, 4673 Northwest Parkway, Hilliard, Ohio 43026, for the Central Scioto River Biological and Water Quality Assessment project, in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to not-for-profit service contracts, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total contract amount is \$238,173.22.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$238,173.22 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$188,947.22; and in object class 06 Capital Outlay in the amount of \$49,226.00 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0944-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/8/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** Previous sewer televising has revealed that the Big Walnut Outfall (South) sewer is in need of repair. This project will rehabilitate approximately 29,501 feet of 108" reinforced concrete pipe and associated manholes as necessary.

Services to be performed under this contract include evaluating potential rehabilitation alternatives for the sewer, production of a design report documenting the alternatives evaluated, development of contract drawings and bidding documents for the preferred alternative, and services during construction.

The project is in the Citywide Community Planning Area = 64 - Far South

2. **PROCUREMENT:** The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites from January 30, 2020 to February 28, 2020. The city received three (3) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on March 9, 2020. All responding proposals were evaluated according to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

CONSULTANT	STATUS	C C NO.	DAX ID	C C Exp
AECOM Technical Svc	MAJ	95-2661922	010897	9/19/2020
Hatch Assoc. Consult.	MAJ	13-6094431	025646	5/21/2020
ms consultants	MAJ	34-6546916	006998	1/28/2022

3. **SUMMARY OF TASKS:** The scope of work for this project includes review of all existing condition assessment data collected previously and evaluating all field conditions necessary for the production of a design report summarizing the recommendations for rehabilitation of the sewer, the production all of necessary drawings for the completion of this work, and services during/after construction.

4. **MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT:** The Department anticipates requesting additional future modifications/renewals to this contract.

5. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** It is anticipated that this agreement will begin in August 2020 and the construction portion of this project will conclude in 2024.

6. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** 95-2661922 | MAJ | 9/19/2020 | Vendor#: 010897

7. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation **is not requested** at this time.

8. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project will reduce the overall risk to the sanitary sewer collection system by rehabilitating one of the City’s most critical assets. All repair/rehabilitation alternatives developed as part of the design report will evaluate the direct financial, social, and environmental factors affecting these sewers.

9. **FISCAL IMPACT:** An expenditure of \$1,276,471.60 is necessary from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for the Big Walnut Outfall (South) Sewer Rehabilitation Project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$1,276,471.60 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$1,276,471.60)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals for the Big Walnut Outfall (South) Sewer Rehabilitation Project; and

**WHEREAS,** AECOM Technical Services, Inc. was selected according to the requirements within Columbus City Code Section 329; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,276,471.60 from the Sanitary G.O. Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into an agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for the Big Walnut Outfall Sewer Rehabilitation Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc., 277 W Nationwide Blvd Columbus, OH 43215, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$1,276,471.60 from the Sanitary G.O. Bond Fund 6109 is authorized per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That said firm, AECOM Technical Services, Inc., shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Water.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0948-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/8/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with

Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Compact Excavator. This equipment will be used by the Division of Water, Water Distribution Maintenance Section to service water distribution lines. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #22446.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ015100). Ninety-two (92) bidders (2 MBE, 90 MAJ) were solicited and 4 (MAJ) bids were received and opened on April 2, 2020.

After a review of the bids, Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. was the apparent low bid with two bids for line ten (10). The first bid was the lowest with an alternate unit for line ten (10). However, the bid did not meet the specification for the minimum digging depth or the rated lift capacity.

Therefore the Division of Water recommends the award be made to Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. with their primary bid as the most responsive, responsible and best bidder for all items in the amount of \$80,495.00.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. Vendor#006684 CC#34-1503254 expires 3/05/22

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$80,495.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2019

\$74,947.00 was expended in 2018

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Compact Excavator for the Division of Water, Water Distribution Maintenance Section; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,495.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$80,495.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 2, 2020 for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Compact Excavator; and

**WHEREAS,** Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. provided two bids the lowest bid with an alternate unit for line 10 did not meet the bid specifications; and

**WHEREAS,** Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. also provided the primary bid as the most responsive, responsible and best bidder that did meet all the specifications of the bid; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Water recommends an award be made to the most responsive, responsible and best bidder, Southeastern Equipment Company Inc.; and



**WHEREAS**, the Diesel Powered Compact Excavator will be used by the Division of Water, Water Distribution Maintenance Section to service water distribution lines; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ015100 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Compact Excavator for the Division of Water in accordance with RFQ015100 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$80,495.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0950-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/8/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** The Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Extension (ISSE) project was initiated in response to commercial and industrial growth associated with the Northern Pickaway County Joint Economic Development District (JEDD) and consists of the construction of approximately 8,550 lineal feet of 54-inch micro tunnel through soft ground with mixed face conditions. The subtrunk will provide sanitary sewer service to approximately 4,374 acres within the JEDD tributary service area. The scope of work is to perform Professional Construction Management (PCM) for the Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Extension Phase 1 project.

Subtrunk extensions that serve larger overall areas are considered Citywide, 99.

**2. PROCUREMENT:** The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites from January 16, 2020 to February 21, 2020. The city received three (3) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated according to Columbus City Code Section 329. MarshWagner,

formerly iTunnel Consulting, was selected for the professional construction management award.

Consultant	Status	CC No.	DAX ID	C C Exp
Aldea	MAJ	31-1224826	002301	6/1/2020
HR Gray	MAJ	31-1050479	004640	6/26/2021
Marsh Wagner (formerly iTunnel)		F1	45-5509166	008436 11/30/2021

- SUMMARY OF TASKS:** The PCM shall provide construction management services during the construction of the project. The PCM shall coordinate communications between the City, the Design Professional (DP), and the Contractor and provide overall administrative support of the construction contract including document management, budget monitoring, schedule monitoring, cost estimating, change management and additional activities requested by the City. All technical work performed by the PCM during all parts of the Project shall give first priority to the City's needs, including project function, operability, maintainability, time constraints, budget constraints, and administrative constraints.
- MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT:** This project is expected to move forward in 2020, with completion planned for 2024. Future modifications are expected during the life of the project.
- PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 30 months from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City. This legislation is intended to fund the first 24 months of construction administration and inspection.
- Contract Compliance No.:** 45-5509166 | F1 | 11/30/2021 | Vendor#: 008436
- Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation **is not requested** at this time.
- Economic Impact:** The Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Extension (ISSE) project was initiated in response to commercial and industrial growth associated with the Northern Pickaway County Joint Economic Development District (JEDD) and consists of the construction of approximately 8,550 lineal feet of 54-inch micro tunnel through soft ground with mixed face conditions. The subtrunk will provide sanitary sewer service to approximately 4,374 acres within the JEDD tributary service area. The micro tunnel begins near the intersection of Rickenbacker Parkway and Thoroughbred Drive, near the entrance to the Norfolk and Southern Intermodal facility, and travels in an easterly direction along the south side of Rickenbacker Parkway to its terminus just east of Little Walnut Creek along Airbase Road. Along the alignment the micro tunnel will pass beneath the main entrance to the Intermodal facility as well as State Route 762. The micro tunneling piping will likely consist of 54-inch RCP with an integral HDPE liner for the entire alignment and shall be excavated using a slurry micro tunnel boring machine. The project also includes the construction of 7 micro tunnel launch and receiving shafts at depths ranging from 20 to 35. All construction shafts will require water tight construction.
- Fiscal Impact:** An appropriation and transfer of \$953,856.71 is necessary within the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; an expenditure of \$3,950,398.71 is needed; as well as amending the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to align the expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction management agreement with MarshWagner for the Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Extension Project; to authorize the appropriation and

transfer of up to \$953,856.71 within and the expenditure of up to \$3,950,398.71 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,950,398.71)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the City to enter into an agreement with MarshWagner, formerly iTunnel Consulting, for the Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Extension Professional Construction Management Services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and transfer of up to \$953,856.71 within the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,950,398.71 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient budget authority for the project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a construction management agreement with MarshWagner for the Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Extension Professional Construction Management Services for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction management agreement with MarshWagner, formerly iTunnel Consulting, 175 S Third St, Suite 217 Columbus, OH 43215 for professional construction management services for the Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Extension Project (CIP 650491-100007), in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate and transfer up to \$953,856.71 within the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to expend up to \$3,950,398.71 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance is hereby amended as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P664999-100000 | 60-05 Unallocated Balance Fd. 664 (carryover) | \$4,191,601 | \$3,237,744 | -\$953,857  
P650491-100007 | Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Extension (carryover) | \$21,542 | \$975,399 | +\$953,857

**SECTION 5.** That said company, MarshWagner, shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0951-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/8/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

Mayor Ginther’s vision for Columbus, America’s Opportunity City, is that every child is ready for kindergarten. Kindergarten readiness is a multidimensional construct reflecting young children’s preparedness for instruction in areas related to both academic and social-emotional skills. Children who arrive to kindergarten with limited readiness in one or more of these areas face challenges in the transition into the kindergarten setting, and are susceptible to academic achievement over time.

Participation in quality early childhood education can provide an important mechanism for developing children’s school readiness; likewise, certain intentional parenting practices, such as shared book-reading and numeracy discussions, also can support school readiness. However, not all children have access to quality early learning programs and/or intentional parenting practices.

Because of this, we have partnered for the last four years with the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy at Ohio State University on the Summer Success program, a four-week intensive summer readiness ‘camp’ for children without prior ECE experience and those who may not have sufficient supports at home for developing key readiness skills.

Before the emergence of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Department and the Crane Center planned to expand the program with cohorts in Linden and the Hilltop, and one cohort in the South-Western City Schools District. However, due to continued social distancing guidelines, the programming will be 100 percent virtual and will include blended-learning opportunities featuring video chats with explicit instruction provided by Summer Success teachers, parent-mediated media experiences, and home- learning resources.

Therefore, the Department of Education requests permission to contract with the Crane Center to provide this crucial work.

This contract is being awarded pursuant to Chapter 329, which allows for the City to negotiate not-for-profit service contracts. This organization was selected due to their prior experience and success in providing the same services in 2019.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this contract (\$92,618.00) is available within the 2020 Department of Education General Fund budget.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is requested to ensure the contracts are enacted before school commences.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Education to enter into a contract with the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy at the Ohio State University to expand and perform the 2020 Summer Success Program, a four-week intensive summer readiness ‘camp’ for children without prior early childhood education experience needed for the achievement of the Mayor’s goal that every child is ready for kindergarten; to authorize the expenditure of \$92,618.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$92,618.00)

**WHEREAS,** Mayor Ginther’s vision for Columbus, America’s Opportunity City, is that every child is ready for kindergarten; and

**WHEREAS,** participation in quality early childhood education can provide an important mechanism for developing children’s school readiness; and

**WHEREAS,** not all children have access to quality early childhood education and/or intentional parenting practices; and

**WHEREAS,** the Summer Success program assists children that have not participated in early childhood education and may not have developed key readiness skills; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Education and the Crane Center seek to expand the Summer Success program to assist more children; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract is being awarded pursuant to City Code Chapter 329, which allows for the City to negotiate not-for-profit service contracts; and

**WHEREAS,** funding was budgeted in the general fund within the Department of Education’s operating budget for this purpose; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Education in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy at the Ohio State University to allow services to commence before school begins, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Education is authorized to enter into a contract with the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy at the Ohio State University for the expansion and implementation of the Summer Success program.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$92,618.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

to be expended from the General Fund as follows: (See attachment 0951-2020 EXP)

**Div.:** 42-01 | **Fund:** 1000 | **SubFund:** 100010 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Acct:** 63050 | **Program:** ED001 |  
**Amount:** \$92,618.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0954-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/8/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Settle-Muter Electric, Ltd. and 711 Claycraft LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code requires the City to enter into Council-approved agreements between the City and participating companies.

Incorporated in 1995 and headquartered in Columbus, OH, Settle-Muter Electric, Ltd. (“SME”) is an electrical contractor specializing in the construction of schools/universities, hospitals/medical facilities, industrial plants, retail stores, data centers, and other facilities in diverse markets. 711 Claycraft LLC is a real estate holding company owned by Mark Muter, owner of SME, respectively.

SME and 711 Claycraft LLC are proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$2,250,000 which includes \$1,650,000 in real property improvements to construct an approximately 12,000 square-foot addition onto their existing headquarters facility and construct a 3,500 square-foot warehouse at 711 Claycraft Road, Columbus, Ohio 43230, parcel number 520-237575 and 675 Claycraft Road Columbus, Ohio 43230, parcel number 520-135888 (“**Project Sites**”). Additionally, the company will retain 175 full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$9,962,749 million and create 20 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1,094,998 at the proposed **Project Site**.

The Department of Development recommends 65%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Columbus City School Board of Education has been advised of this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No funding is required for this legislation

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Settle-Muter Electric, Ltd. and 711 Claycraft LLC for a tax abatement of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$1,650,000.00 in real property improvements, the retention of 175 full-time permanent positions, and the creation of 20 new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, incorporated in 1995 and headquartered in Columbus, OH, Settle-Muter Electric, Ltd. ("SME") is an electrical contractor specializing in the construction of schools/universities, hospitals/medical facilities, industrial plants, retail stores, data centers, and other facilities in diverse markets.

**WHEREAS**, 711 Claycraft LLC is a real estate holding company owned by Mark Muter, owner of SME, respectively.

**WHEREAS**, SME and 711 Claycraft LLC are proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$2,250,000 which includes \$1,650,000 in real property improvements to construct an approximately 12,000 square-foot addition onto their existing headquarters facility and construct a 3,500 square-foot warehouse at 711 Claycraft Road, Columbus, Ohio 43230, parcel number 520-237575 and 675 Claycraft Road Columbus, Ohio 43230, parcel number 520-135888 ("**Project Sites**"); and

**WHEREAS**, SME will be the tenant and employer of record, and enter into a long-term lease agreement with 711 Claycraft Road LLC, the owner of the project site. Additionally, the company will retain 175 full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$9,962,749 million and create 20 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1,094,998 at the proposed **Project Site**; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to expand the corporate HQ office facility in the central city; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development to authorize the Director to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with SME and Claycraft in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for Settle-Muter Electric, Ltd. and 711 Claycraft Road LLC to go forward with the project.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Settle-Muter Electric, Ltd. and 711 Claycraft LLC to provide therewith an exemption of sixty-five percent (65%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$2,250,000 million, which includes \$1,650,000 million in real property improvements at 711 Claycraft Road, Columbus, Ohio 43230, parcel number 520-237575 and 675 Claycraft Road Columbus, Ohio 43230, parcel number 520-135888, the retention of 175 full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$9,962,749, and the creation of 20 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1,094,998.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement shall be signed by Settle-Muter Electric, Ltd. and 711 Claycraft LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0962-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/9/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Sewer Collection System - Overall Engineering Consultant (OEC) Services Agreement; CIP 650025-100000. The Sewer Collection System Overall Engineering Consultant Services (OEC) agreement is necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the City and its design professionals in planning and coordinating the sewer collection system work. This work is part of the City's continuing program to improve its sewer collection system and all related infrastructure, provide efficient, reliable, cost-effective operations, and enhance personnel safety. The OEC services are separated into several tasks:

- Task 1 - Planning Services
- Task 2 - Design Services
- Task 3 - Construction Related Services
- Task 4 - General and Additional Services
- Task 5 - Project Management

The City will request a task order from the consultant as necessary work is identified. The task order will include a detailed scope of work, direct and indirect costs, task schedule, estimated hours, personal



categories required with labor rates, and reimbursable expenses. After negotiation and upon acceptance by the city, the consultant shall commence with said work. The Engineer shall provide such professional engineering services as may be necessary to accomplish the work required to be performed and shall at the firm's cost, furnish all necessary competent personnel, equipment, and materials to perform the work.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** The overall contract duration is five (5) years, ending in April 2022. The professional services shall be funded by incremental appropriation, through the use of approximate annual renewal.
3. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.
4. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 13-2904652 | MAJ | Exp. 3/5/2022 | Vendor # 000630
5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The project provides many metrics on various environmental factors that are noted in the work to be performed. The information provided assists and guides the City in decision making on environmental issues. These decisions have a direct impact on the capital improvement program budget amounts and scheduling to address the environmental needs.
6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Sewer Collection System - Overall Engineering Consultant (OEC) Services Agreement; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the original contract number, PO059225 was authorized by Ordinance 0359-2017, passed March 27, 2017, executed by the Director on April 26, 2017; approved the City Attorney May 1, 2017; and certified by the City Auditor on May 2, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, renewal #1, PO115112 was authorized by Ordinance 0524-2018, passed March 26, 2018, executed by the Director on May 2, 2018; approved the City Attorney May 7, 2018; and certified by the City Auditor on May 7, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, renewal #2, PO168276 was authorized by Ordinance 0383-2019, passed March 11, 2019, executed by the Director on April 12, 2019; approved the City Attorney April 22, 2019; and certified by the City Auditor on April 24, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Public Utilities to renew (#3) an existing engineering agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Sewer Collection System - Overall Engineering Consultant (OEC) Services Agreement; CIP 650025-100000; and

**WHEREAS**, the basic services provided under this agreement are the professional engineering services necessary for the Overall Engineering Consultant (OEC) Services Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Sewer Collection System - Overall Engineering Consultant (OEC) Services Agreement is necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the City and its design professionals in planning and coordination of the continuing improvement of the City's sewer collection system and all related infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering service agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Sewer Collection System - Overall Engineering Consultant (OEC) Services Agreement for the preservation of the public health and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew (Renewal #3) an existing engineering service agreement with Hazen and Sawyer, 150 E. Campus View Blvd, Suite 133, Columbus, Ohio 43235, for the Sewer Collection System - Overall Engineering Consultant (OEC) Services Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$300,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the attached accounting codes.

**SECTION 3.** That said company, Hazen and Sawyer, shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 4/9/2020

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc. for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - Hoover Dam Part 1 Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690411-100013, Division of Water Contract No. 2152.

This project will make improvements at the dam, primarily to internal components/systems including valves, piping, instrumentation and controls, heating and ventilation system, access improvements, and other work as outlined in the design documents.

Engineering services are being provided in three phases: preliminary design (initial contract - completed), detailed design (renewal #1 - completed), and engineering services during construction (this legislation and future renewal #3). The preliminary design phase evaluated the condition of dam infrastructure and ancillary equipment and developed recommendations for improvements to address operational / maintenance / security needs. The detailed design developed design documents for the construction of proposed improvements that will serve all intentions of the planned operation, provide security, resiliency, flexibility and ease of operation with reasonable maintenance requirements, and extend the life of this critical asset. This legislation provides for engineering services during construction, which includes technical project representation (TPR) duties, construction phase engineering, shop drawing review, responding to RFIs, developing RFPS, start-up and commissioning assistance, training, and record documentation.

Future Contract Renewal No. 3 will provide continue engineering services during construction through final completion of construction.

The Community Planning Area for the HCWP is “99” since it provides service to several communities.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,299,900.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 418,000.00 (PO042055)
Renewal No. 1:	\$1,487,600.00 (PO144141)
<u>Renewal No. 2 (current):</u>	<u>\$1,299,900.00</u>
Total (Orig. + Rens. 1-2)	\$3,205,500.00

**1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The current consultant is familiar with the project and has completed all preliminary and detailed design work to date. Bidding the work to another consultant will delay the project and will result in higher costs due to bringing a new consultant up to speed on the project and potentially increase the risk of not meeting anticipated future water quality regulation deadlines.

**1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:**

The Consultant prepared an estimate based on the scope of work for the services during construction during the contracted duration. City Project Manager and associated staff reviewed and approved these cost summaries.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project will address improvement needs for operational components and equipment associated with Hoover Dam. The Hoover Dam provides water for the City of Columbus Hap Cremean Water Plant, which serves more than 500,000 customers. Management of the City's reservoirs and dams is crucial for reliability of the water supply, long-term water supply planning, and economic development of the central Ohio area. There will be no public meetings held regarding this study. Hoover Dam is critical infrastructure and the project will be managed accordingly. The Division of Water will be responsible for coordinating with stakeholders.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 34-6546916, expires 1/28/22, Majority, DAX No. 6998.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against ms consultants, inc.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATION(S):** Future contract modifications were identified in the RFP. Contract Renewal No. 3 will provide Engineering Services During Construction through final completion.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund - Fund No. 6006 will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc. for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - Hoover Dam Part 1 Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,299,900.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,299,900.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO042055 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2611-2016, passed November 21, 2016, was executed on December 21, 2016, and approved by the City Attorney on January 9, 2017, for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - Hoover Dam Part 1 Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Renewal No. 1 PO144141 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2448-2018 passed October 1, 2018, was executed on November 2, 2018, and was approved by the City Attorney on November 5, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Renewal No. 2 (current) is needed for Engineering Services During Construction; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Renewal No. 3 (future) will be needed to provide Engineering Services During Construction through final construction; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc. for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - Hoover Dam Part 1 Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc., for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - Hoover Dam Part 1 Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew the professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc. (FID# 34-6546916); 2221 Shrock Road, Columbus, OH 43229; for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - Hoover Dam Part 1 Project, in an amount up to \$1,299,900.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this Renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$1,299,900.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690493-100001 (NEW) | PAWP Auto. Upgrade - 2019 | \$1,435,634 | \$135,734 | -\$1,299,900

P690411-100013 (NEW) | Watershed Fac.-Hoover Dam-Pt. 1 | \$15,383,250 | \$16,683,150 | +\$1,299,900

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$1,299,900.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 0965-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/9/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with BissNuss Inc. for the purchase of Chemical Inductor Units, Water Champ SWC15FX Series Part #W2T829904 and 50' Power Cable Assemblies, Part#W3T130849 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to be used at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant for repair and maintenance of plant mixing and diffusion of chemicals.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ014973). Seventy-one (71) bidders (7 MBE, 2 V1, 2 F1, 1 MBR 59 MAJ) were solicited and three (MAJ) bids were received and opened on March 19, 2020. After a review of the bids, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to BissNuss Inc. in the amount of \$163,735.00 as the most responsive, responsible and best bidder.

After a review of the bids, the lowest bid was submitted by Onolog Inc. They submitted an alternate product with a 1" chemical feed port which will reduce the volume of chemical being fed. Also, the impeller is an alternate product with only a three blade, whereas the Evoqua model is a four blade prop. This will greatly affect the dispersion of the chemical into the water, which could greatly increase the amount of disinfection chemical consumed. Therefore, Onolog did not meet the specification.

The second lowest bidder, BissNuss Inc. meets all specifications, therefore, The Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to BissNuss, Inc. in the amount of \$163,735.00 as the most responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** BissNuss Inc. Vendor#006641 CC#34-1392362 expires 2/25/2022

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$163,735.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2019

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with BissNuss Inc. to purchase Chemical Inductor Units, Water Champ FX Series for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$163,735.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$163,735.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on March 19, 2020 for the purchase of Chemical

Inductor Units, Water Champ FX Series; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest bidder, Onolog Inc., submitted an alternative product that did not meet specifications; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the most responsive, responsible and best bidder, BissNuss Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Chemical Inductor Units, Water Champ FX Series will be used by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant for the repair and maintenance of plant mixing and diffusion of chemicals; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with BissNuss Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ014973 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with BissNuss Inc. for the purchase of Chemical Inductor Units, Water Champs FX Series for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant in accordance with RFQ014973 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$163,735.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0966-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/9/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer, for the Residuals Management Plan Update - Part 2 Project, in an amount up to \$229,000.00, for Division of Water Contract No. 2322.

The work to be performed involves providing professional engineering services to develop procurement documents that the Division of Water (DOW) will use to procure turnkey dewatering services to dewater, store,

haul, and beneficially reuse water treatment residuals (WTR) from the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP), Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) and/or McKinley Avenue Quarry (MAQ).

Planning Area is Citywide - 99.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

Water treatment facilities produce large volumes of residuals on a daily basis that must be continuously disposed of or reused. Any disruption to the residuals handling operation can result in a shutdown to the water treatment system; thus, residuals handling is a critical component of the City's water supply system. This project is necessary to identify and select turnkey residuals disposal and/or reuse options for the Division's HCWP and DRWP so that DOW can continue to provide a long-term and reliable water supply to the central Ohio area.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, and 4. local workforce.

One Request for Proposal (RFP) was received on March 6, 2020 from Hazen and Sawyer.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposal and recommends that the Residuals Management Plan Update Project - Part 2 Project be awarded to Hazen and Sawyer.

The Contract Compliance Number for Hazen and Sawyer is 13-2904652 (expires 3/5/22, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 630. Additional information regarding this bidder, description of work, contract time frame, and detailed amount can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Hazen and Sawyer.

**4. FUTURE RENEWALS:** Three future contract renewals were identified in the RFP.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund - Fund No. 6006, however, an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Residuals Management Plan Update Project - Part 2 Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$229,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$229,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, one (1) technical proposal for professional engineering services for the Residuals Management Plan Update Project - Part 2 Project was received on March 6, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to Hazen and Sawyer; and



**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hazen and Sawyer for the Residuals Management Plan Update Project - Part 2 Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Residuals Management Plan Update Project - Part 2 Project with Hazen and Sawyer (FID #13-2904652), 150 East Campus View Blvd., Suite 150, Columbus, OH 43235; for an expenditure up to \$229,000.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, as follows:

<b><u>Project No.</u></b>	<b><u>Project Name</u></b>	<b><u>Current Authority</u></b>	<b><u>Revised Authority</u></b>	<b><u>(Change)</u></b>
P690540-100000 (NEW)	Residuals Mgmt. Plan Update	\$250,000	\$21,000	-\$229,000
P690540-100001 (NEW)	Residuals Mgmt. Plan Update-Pt. 2	\$0	\$229,000	+\$229,000

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$229,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0968-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/9/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black & Veatch for the O’Shaughnessy Dam FERC Independent Consultant Review Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690251-100001, Division of Water Contract No. 2086.

Under the initial contract, Black and Veatch provided investigation, inspection and safety evaluation of the O’Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric facility as mandated by the FERC (Federal Energy Regulatory Committee). FERC mandates an independent consultant review of the facility and water supply dam every five years. The review included investigation, condition inspection and safety evaluation of the hydroelectric facility and the dam, and also included engineering evaluations related to dam safety. This inspection was performed by a qualified Independent Consultant as defined in CFR Title 18, Part 12, Subpart D. A Potential Failure Modes Analysis (PFMA) workshop and report was also completed as part of the Independent Consultant Review.

Under Renewal #1 (current), the consultant will perform an evaluation of design requirements for minor improvements that were identified during the independent consultant review of the facility.

Planning Area = 99 - Citywide

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$368,750.00**

Original Contract Amount: \$485,350.00 (PO160091)

Renewal No. 1 (current): \$368,750.00

Total (Orig. + Renewal 1) \$854,100.00

**1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This work is based on the Independent Consultant Inspection Report prepared in the initial phase of this project. Bidding this work to potentially have a new consultant perform the work would delay the project, potentially require rework/duplication of effort, and would increase costs to the City

**1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:**

The Consultant prepared a detailed estimate of cost per task for detailed scope of work, broken down by project task. City Project management staff reviewed and approved these cost summaries.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The O’Shaughnessy Dam is a significant component in the City of Columbus water supply for the Dublin Road Water Plant. This inspection is a mandated regulatory requirement for continued operation of this facility. The dam is considered “secure infrastructure” by the Department of Homeland Security and no public input is solicited for this work.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 43-1833073, expires 9/12/21, Majority, DAX No. 8038.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Black & Veatch.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATION(S):** A future renewal is anticipated for design and engineering services during construction.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund - Fund No. 6006.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black & Veatch for the O'Shaughnessy Dam FERC Independent Consultant Review Project; for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure up to \$368,750.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$368,750.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO160091 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0028-2019, passed January 28, 2019, was executed on March 1, 2019, and approved by the City Attorney on March 12, 2019, for the O'Shaughnessy Dam FERC Independent Consultant Review Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Renewal No. 1 (current) is needed to perform an evaluation of design requirements for minor improvements that were identified during the independent consultant review of the facility; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Renewal No. 2 (future) will be needed to provide design and engineering services during construction; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black & Veatch for the O'Shaughnessy Dam FERC Independent Consultant Review Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black & Veatch, for the O'Shaughnessy Dam FERC Independent Consultant Review Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Black & Veatch (FID# 43-1833073); 4449 Easton Way, Ste. 150, Columbus, OH 43219; for the O'Shaughnessy Dam FERC Independent Consultant Review Project, in an amount up to \$368,750.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$368,750.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0971-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/9/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for the Blacklick Creek Main Trunk Rehabilitation CIP #650725-100011. Work items previously completed include field surveying of manholes, manhole inspections, closed circuit televising and man-entry inspections to assess the structural and operational condition of the large diameter trunk sewers, and production of a Technical Memorandum outlining the structural and operational conditions of the sewers. Services to be performed as part of this contract modification include construction survey, production of construction drawings and bidding documents, permitting, services during construction, and production of record drawings.

Planning Area = 64-Far South

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$205,238.69**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 1,097,054.36	PO002345/ PO182085
<u>Renewal No. 1 (current):</u>	<u>\$ 205,238.69</u>	
<b>Total (Orig. + Renewal 1)</b>	<b>\$1,302,293.05</b>	

**1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This is a planned modification/renewal of the existing contract. Given the highly technical nature of the project

and the specialized knowledge of the project area required to complete the services, it would be more costly to solicit proposals for completions of the services by other parties.

**1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:**

Estimates for the number of hours needed to complete each of the tasks within the scope of services were negotiated by the consultant and the City. Costs were generated using the projected hourly rates for the duration of the proposed services.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The sewers apart of this project are considered to be highly critical assets for the City since they provide sanitary service to a large portion of the City. Performing repairs on these sewers will reduce the risk of any potential failures of assets having significant financial, social, and environmental consequences.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 13-6094431, expires 5/21/2020, Majority, DAX No. 025646

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATION(S):** No future renewals are anticipated.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 for this expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associate Consultants, Inc. for the Blacklick Creek Main Trunk Rehabilitation project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$205,238.69 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$205,238.69)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO002345 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2636-2015 passed November 23, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Renewal No. 1 (current) is needed to continue the engineering work needed for the Blacklick Creek Main Trunk Rehabilitation Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for the Blacklick Creek Main Trunk Rehabilitation Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., 88 E. Broad Street; Suite 1980, Columbus, OH 43215, for the Blacklick Creek Main Trunk Rehabilitation Project, in an amount up to \$205,238.69.

**SECTION 2.** That this renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$205,238.69 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, is authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0972-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/10/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement for the Artane/Parkwood Blueprint Linden Project with Hazen & Sawyer.

The work performed to date includes review of existing information including record drawings and flooding complaints, field investigations and stakeholder interaction, surveying, hydrologic and hydraulic analyses of the existing sewer system and proposed improvements, production of a Preliminary Engineering Report and accompanying maps/exhibits summarizing the costs and benefits of the proposed improvements, and all associated meetings, etc. Production of detailed design drawings, the associated technical specifications, meeting with stakeholders, submission of permit applications, and providing responses to all contractor inquires during the bidding process

The specific work activities of this renewal includes development of detailed construction drawings and bidding documents, meetings with stakeholders, submission of permits, and providing responses to all contractor inquires during the bidding process.

Columbus Community: 49 - North Central

**PROJECT MODIFICATION:**

**Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$499,264.84**

Original Contract (EL016133)	\$1,299,972.06
Modification # 1 (PO048027)	\$1,008,209.87
Renewal (current)	<u>\$ 499,264.94</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,807,446.87</b>

**Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a planned contract renewal/modification.

**Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This is a planned renewal/modification. Re-bid of the project will likely result in a higher project costs as much of the project history would be lost and required to be rediscovered by another consultant.

**How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of the renewal was determined by negotiations between Hazen & Sawyer and DOSD.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** Original contract: 9/16/14 through 12/31/16; Previous planned contract modification: 12/31/16 through 8/31/18. This current planned contract renewal will continue the project through 2021.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is not requested at this time.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 13-2904652 | MAJ | Expires 3/5/2022 | Vendor # 000630

**ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** The City has embarked upon its approved Wet-Weather Management Plan (WWMP). Currently, that plan is almost entirely comprised of a series of treatment plant capacity upgrades, storage tanks, tunnels, and other piping system augmentations; collectively known as “gray” infrastructure. After approval of the WWMP, the use of more renewable, sustainable, and environmentally friendly systems, commonly referred to as “green” infrastructure, has been recognized and implemented in many communities as a potential solution to many of the elements associated with consent order requirements. It is anticipated there will be a greater impact to both economic impact and advantages by implementing a group of smaller projects which would be conducive for competition with local suppliers and vendors as opposed to the large scale, previously devised, WWMP projects. Community and Outreach for the project will be conducted by the City, the selected consultant and the Public Outreach Consultant, RAMA Consulting, which is currently under contract for this work.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the Director to expend up to \$499,264.94 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with Hazen & Sawyer for the Artane/Parkwood Blueprint Linden Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$499,264.94 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$499,264.94)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL016133 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1276-2014, passed by the Columbus City Council on July 21, 2014, executed by the Director of Public Utilities August 26, 2014, approved by the City Attorney on September 10, 2014, and certified by the City Auditor on September 15, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO048027 was authorized by Ordinance No. 3036-2016, passed by the Columbus City Council on January 9, 2017, executed by the Director of Public Utilities on February 17, 2017, approved by the City Attorney on February 17, 2017, and certified by the City Auditor on February 21, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a renewal of the Artane/Parkwood Blueprint Linden Project agreement with Hazen & Sawyer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$499,264.94 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the engineering agreement for the Artane/Parkwood Blueprint Linden Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew the engineering agreement with Hazen & Sawyer 150 E. Campus View Blvd.; Columbus, Ohio; 43235 for the Artane/Parkwood Blueprint Linden Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend a total of \$499,264.94 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 for the Blueprint Linden Artane/Parkwood Project per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the said firm, Hazen & Sawyer, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0976-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** Kaufman Development dba The Gravity Project 2, LLC (together with its affiliate Gravity 2 - Garage, LLC, hereafter designated the “Developer”) has finalized plans for its Gravity Phase II urban



redevelopment project (“Project”) located at 455 W. Broad Street and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-039621. The City, the Developer, and Columbus Housing Partnership (dba “Homeport”) have entered into an Economic Development Agreement (the “EDA”) to further the Project and provide for the financing of a structured parking facility with public spaces (the “Garage”) to be owned by the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the “CFA”). Furthermore, this Council passed Resolution 0326X-2019 to create the Gravity II New Community Authority, (the “NCA”) and the Department of Development has submitted for adoption by Council Ordinance 0072-2020 to create the Gravity Phase II Tax Increment Financing (TIF) area to each support the reimbursement of the CFA bonds financing the Garage. In furtherance of the EDA, this legislation approves and authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing Cooperative Agreement by and among the City, the CFA, the NCA, and the Developer to provide for the terms of the financing of the Project’s Garage. This legislation also appropriates and authorizes the expenditure of the Gravity Phase II TIF Funds for the term of the TIF Cooperative Agreement.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate execution of the TIF Cooperative Agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the timely financing and completion of the above described Garage.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Tax Increment Financing Cooperative Agreement by and among the City of Columbus, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, the Gravity II New Community Authority, and The Gravity Project 2, LLC or its affiliate Gravity 2 - Garage, LLC; to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of TIF revenues that are deposited in the Gravity Phase II TIF Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Kaufman Development dba The Gravity Project 2, LLC (together with its affiliate Gravity 2 - Garage, LLC, hereafter designated the “Developer”) has proposed to redevelop the real property located at 455 W. Broad Street and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-039621 known as the Gravity Phase II (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has previously adopted Ordinance 1732-2019 authorizing an Economic Development Agreement (the “EDA”) between the City, the Developer, and Columbus Housing Partnership (dba “Homeport”) with respect to the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the EDA, the Developer agreed to construct a structured parking facility with public spaces (the “Garage”), and the City agreed to support the financing of the Garage through a capital contribution, creation of a New Community Authority, and creation of a Tax Increment Financing area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the “CFA”) will own the Garage as a public facility and cause the Developer to construct the Garage using initial financing from CFA tax-exempt bonds issued for the public parking spaces in the Garage; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has submitted to this Council for adoption Ordinance 0911-2020 authorizing the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Neighborhood Structured Parking Incentive Contribution Agreement, whereby the City committed to contribute ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) per space to secure the dedication of at least 200 public parking spaces in the Garage in an amount not to exceed a total of two million dollars (\$2,000,000); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council adopted Resolution 0326X-2019 authorizing the creation of the Gravity II New

Community District and the Gravity II New Community Authority (the “NCA”) to issue NCA charges to support the financing of the Garage; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has submitted to this Council for adoption Ordinance 0072-2020 authorizing the amendment of Ordinance 2283-2012 to remove certain undeveloped or to be redeveloped parcels including the Project parcels from the East Franklinton TIF in order to establish a new non-school TIF (the “Gravity Phase II TIF”) pursuant to Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code thereby allowing a 100% exemption of the Project for a full 30 years to support the financing of public parking spaces in the Garage; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now necessary to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of non-school TIF service payments and property tax rollback payments to be deposited into the Gravity Phase II municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund (the “TIF Fund”) to be established by Ordinance 0072-2020 to the CFA or its designated trustee to reimburse the CFA for the initial financing of the public parking spaces of the Garage by issuance of tax-exempt bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize said TIF Cooperative Agreement by and among the City, the CFA, the NCA, and the Developer and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of the TIF Fund to maintain the Project schedule and meet community commitments by implementing the East Franklinton Creative Community District Plan thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development (the “Director”) is hereby authorized to execute the Tax Increment Financing Cooperative Agreement (the “TIF Agreement”) by and among the City, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the “CFA”), the Gravity Phase II New Community Authority (the “NCA”), and The Gravity Project 2, LLC or its affiliate, Gravity 2 - Garage, LLC (the “Developer”) presently on file with the Director along with any changes or amendments thereto consistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney; provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto by the Director, and the character of those changes and amendments as not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof.

**SECTION 2.** That service payments and property tax rollback payments deposited in the Gravity Phase II Municipal Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund to be created by Ordinance No. 0072-2020 (the “TIF Fund”) shall be deemed appropriated for the purposes set forth in the TIF Cooperative Agreement and authorized to be expended in accordance with the TIF Cooperative Agreement, and that the City Auditor is authorized to make payments to the CFA or its designee from the TIF Fund upon order of the Director of Development or his designee and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute such other agreements and instruments and to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the TIF Cooperative Agreement.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0978-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/10/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with Dynotec to add additional funds for design of the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Rd Sidewalks project.

Ordinance 1835-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Dynotec for the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Rd Sidewalks project. The contract scope included design of new sidewalk along both sides of Sinclair Road from Morse Road to Strimple Avenue and replacement of the culvert at Bull Moose Run.

The original contract amount of \$146,766.12 was primarily for design work related to the culvert replacement. This is a planned modification in the amount of \$320,000.00 to complete the original contract scope by designing the sidewalk, ADA compliant crossing facilities, and additional pedestrian improvements.

The original contract amount: \$146,766.12 (PO130618, Ord. 1835-2018)  
The total of Modification No. 1: \$320,000.00 (This Ordinance)

The contract amount including all modifications: \$466,766.12

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Dynotec.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Dynotec is CC005053 and expires 1/31/2022.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$320,000.00 are available for this project within the Morse Road TIF Fund, Fund 7414. It is necessary to transfer cash between projects within Fund 7414 to align cash with the proper project. Funds will also need to be appropriated within Fund 7414.

### 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to implement these public safety improvements at the earliest possible time.

To authorize the transfer of cash and the appropriation of funds within the Morse Road TIF Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a planned contract modification with Dynotec for design of the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Rd Sidewalk project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$320,000.00 to pay for this contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$320,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO130618 with Dynotec in the amount of \$146,766.12 was authorized by Ordinance 1835-2018; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to execute a planned contract modification with Dynotec in an amount up to \$320,000.00 to fund the remainder of the original contract scope for the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project for design services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of cash within Fund 7414, the Morse Road TIF Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate and expend funds within Fund 7414, the Morse Road TIF Fund, to pay for the contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director enter into a contract modification with Dynotec to implement these public safety improvements at the earliest possible time, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$320,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7414 (Morse Road TIF), from Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P414001-100000 (Morse Road TIF), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530161-100153 (Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$320,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7414 (Morse Road TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530161-100153 (Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with Dynotec, 2931 East Dublin-Granville Road, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio, 43231, for the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Rd Sidewalks project in the amount of \$320,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$320,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7414, (Morse Road TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530161-100153 (Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0992-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/14/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Altec, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Digger/Derrick Truck, attachments and training. This equipment will be used by the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power to service power distribution poles throughout the City. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #21972.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ015030). Eighty-Five (85) bidders (4 MBE, 3 MBR, 2F1 and 76 MAJ) were solicited and 2 (MAJ) bids were received and opened on April 9, 2020. After a review of the bids, the Division of Power recommends an award be made for all items to Altec, Inc. (MAJ) in the amount of \$307,659.00 as the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Altec, Inc. Vendor# 00025767 CC#63-1239383 expires 2/6/22.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$307,659.00 is required for this purchase.

\$600,906.16 was spent in 2019

\$836,920.00 was spent in 2018

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Altec, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Digger/Derrick Truck, attachments and training for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$307,659.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$307,659.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 9, 2020 for the purchase of one (1) Digger/Derrick Truck, attachments, and training; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder, Altec, Inc; and

**WHEREAS**, the Digger/Derrick Truck will be used by the Division of Power's Work Crews in their daily activities to service power distribution poles throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Altec, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ015030 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Altec, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Digger/Derrick Truck, attachments and training for the Division of Power in accordance with RFQ015030 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$307,659.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating Fund) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0993-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/14/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a three year grant in the amount of \$135,000.00 from the Center for Court Innovations, a project of the Fund for the City of New York, and to appropriate the total amount of the grant from the unappropriated balance of the private grants fund to the Specialized Docket of the Franklin County Municipal Court. This grant will fund two Peer Support Specialists to be assigned to the Changing Actions To Change Habits (CATCH) Human Trafficking Specialty Court. The Specialized Dockets have increased their understanding of and value for that of a Peer Support Specialist, an individual with lived experience and specific training to assist in the rehabilitation of participants. The Peer Support Specialists will be mentors specifically to the participants of the

CATCH Specialty Court.

**Emergency Legislation** is requested so that the grant funds can be utilized as soon as possible during the grant period (January 1, 2020-December 31, 2022).

**FISCAL IMPACT**

\$135,000.00 will be expended from the Private Grants Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Center for Court Innovations, a project of the Fund for the City of New York; to appropriate \$135,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the private grants fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Specialized Docket for the purpose of contracting with two Peer Support Specialists to be assigned to the CATCH Human Trafficking Specialty Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$135,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support to provide Peer Support Specialists to act as mentors to the participants of the CATCH Specialty Court; and

**WHEREAS**, grant monies from the Center for Court Innovations, a project of the Fund for the City of New York, in the amount of \$135,000 are available to provide for mentoring of current CATCH Court participants; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge to accept this grant so that the grant funds can be used as close to the start date of 1/1/2020 as possible; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be, and is hereby, authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$135,000 from the Center for Court Innovations, a project of the Fund for the City of New York.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the private grants fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending December 31, 2022, the sum of \$135,000.00 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble herein, which are made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage

and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0996-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/15/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes purchase orders in the total amount of \$700,000.00 for EMS medical supplies from existing Universal Term Contracts and/or Purchase Agreements established for the Division of Fire. The Fire Division needs to purchase miscellaneous medical supplies for use in daily emergency services and emergency medical service (EMS) operations. The existing Universal Term Contracts / Purchase Agreements were established by the Purchasing Office for such purposes with Life-Assist, Inc., BoundTree Medical LLC, Zoll Medical Corporation, and Teleflex LLC. EMS medical supplies include, but are not limited to, bandages, IVs, splints, face masks, gowns, gloves, etc. These supplies are used in the Fire Division's daily emergency medical (EMS) operations, and have elevated in demand since the outbreak of COVID-19. This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract and/or Purchase Agreements with Life-Assist, Inc., BoundTree Medical LLC, Zoll Medical Corporation, and Teleflex LLC for the purchase of these supplies for the Division of Fire.

**Bid Information:** Universal Term Contracts/Purchase Agreements exist for these purchases: Life-Assist, Inc. / Miscellaneous Medicals (PA004058 / Exp. 06-30-21); BoundTree / Miscellaneous Medicals (PA004055 / Exp. 06-30-21); Zoll Medical Corporation (PA004354 / Exp. 08-31-2022); Teleflex LLC (PA004518 / Exp. 09-30-2021).

**Contract Compliance:** Life-Assist, Inc. #94-2440500 / BoundTree Medical LLC #31-1739487 / Zoll Medical Corporation #04-2711626 / Teleflex LLC #83-1629418

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested as funds for these medical supplies are needed to keep supplies stocked at adequate levels.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$700,000.00 from the Division of Fire's general fund operating budget to purchase additional miscellaneous medical supplies. To date, the division has encumbered/spent approximately \$1.7M, out of a total budget of approximately \$1.775M in 2020 for this purpose. These additional expenditures are necessary due to increased usage related to the current COVID-19 outbreak. The Fire Division spent \$1.670M in 2019 for medical supplies. Approximately \$1.5M was encumbered/spent in 2018 for medical and pharmaceutical supplies, and \$1.342M was encumbered/spent in 2017 for medical and pharmaceutical supplies. This ordinance will authorize purchase orders with Life-Assist, Inc. in the amount of \$250,000.00, BoundTree Medical LLC in the amount of \$300,000.00, Zoll Medical Corporation in the amount of \$75,000.00, and Teleflex LLC in the amount of \$75,000.00. To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract and/or Purchase Agreements with Life-Assist, Inc., BoundTree Medical, LLC, Zoll Medical Corporation, and Teleflex LLC for the purchase of EMS related medical supplies for the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire; to authorize the expenditure



of \$700,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$700,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the Fire Division to purchase miscellaneous medical supplies for use in daily emergency services and emergency medical service (EMS) operations; and,

**WHEREAS**, Universal Term Contracts and/or Purchase Agreements that have been established by the Purchasing Office exist for these purchases; and,

**WHEREAS**, the current COVID-19 outbreak has resulted in increased demand for said medical supplies; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fire, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract and/or Purchase Agreement with Life-Assist, Inc., BoundTree Medical, LLC, Zoll Medical Corporation, and Teleflex, LLC in order to maintain adequate levels of such supplies, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract and/or Purchase Agreement with Life-Assist, Inc., BoundTree Medical LLC, Zoll Medical Corporation, and Teleflex LLC for the purchase of EMS pharmaceuticals and miscellaneous medical supplies for the Division of Fire.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$700,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the general fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1004-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$440,912.00 in grant monies to fund the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program, for the period April 1, 2020 through March 31, 2021. The total amount funded for this period is \$440,912.00.

The Ryan White Part A (RWPA) HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant's purpose is to help prevent or minimize the impact of the COVID 19 pandemic on program clients and organizations that improve access to medical care for persons living with HIV or AIDS living in Central Ohio. This funding supports Ryan White HIV/AIDS grant recipients across the country including City, State, and County Health Departments, health clinics, and community-based organizations to prevent risk and transmission of the virus, to enhance preparedness response, and respond to the current spread by testing, treating, and offering medical care and support services to clients.

HRSA has tasked CPH to improve the efficiency of the reallocation of funds as necessary in order to minimize unused funds to the greatest extent possible and to maximize the available services and avoid potential penalties as future carryover funds may not be permitted by HRSA. For this reason, it is necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept any additional awards for the RWPA HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program; to authorize the appropriation of any additional awards for the RWPA HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program; and to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the RWPA HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response Grant Program is entirely funded by the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services and does not generate revenue or require a City match. (\$440,912.00)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the amount of \$440,912.00 and any additional funds for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$440,912.00 and any additional funds from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program; and to declare an emergency. (\$440,912.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$440,912.00 in grant funds have been made available through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program for the period of April 1, 2020 through March 31, 2021; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the support of the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program; and,

**WHEREAS**, HRSA has tasked CPH to improve the efficiency of the reallocation of funds as necessary in order to minimize unused funds to the greatest extent possible in order to maximize the available services and to avoid potential penalties related to future grants; and

**WHEREAS**, the City may receive additional funds awarded from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the support of the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the support of the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to allow the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$440,912.00 from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program for the period April 1, 2020 through March 31, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$440,912.00 is appropriated in Fund 2251 The Health Department Grants Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept any additional grant awards from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program for the period April 1, 2020 through March 31, 2021.

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 any additional awarded funds are appropriated in Fund 2251 according to notification of award or grant agreement by the grantor.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Ryan White Part A HIV Care COVID 19 Response grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1005-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, with Enterprise Holdings Inc. for the rental of vehicles on behalf of City Departments, through a State of Ohio cooperative contract. The rentals are used by the Recreation and Parks, Health, and Safety Departments.

Ordinance #582-87 authorizes City agencies to participate in Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) cooperative contracts. The State of Ohio cooperative contract RS902820 with Enterprise Holdings, Inc. expires 9/15/2021.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$68,500.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund with Enterprise Holdings Inc. for the rental of passenger and cargo vans for use by City Departments. The Fleet Management Division budgeted \$60,000.00 within the Fleet Operating Fund for vehicle rentals in 2020. In 2019, \$66,000.00 was expended for vehicle rental. In 2018, \$72,000.00 was expended for these services.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders for vehicle rental services with Enterprise Holdings Inc. in accordance with the terms and conditions of State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts; and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,500.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund (\$68,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need for the Fleet Management Division to rent cargo and passenger vans for use by the Recreation & Parks Department for their 2019 summer programs and for other City department needs; and

**WHEREAS,** funding for these vehicles is budgeted and available within the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance #582-87 authorizes city agencies to participate in Ohio DAS Cooperative contracts and State Contract RS902820 is available for vehicle rental services; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders for vehicle rental using the State of Ohio Cooperative Contract with Enterprise Holdings, Inc.;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders with Enterprise Holdings, Inc. pursuant to the terms and conditions of State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts, as follows:

State Contract No. RS902820 ;Enterprise Holdings Inc., expires 9/15/2021  
Vehicle rental services (\$68,500.00)

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$68,500.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized and approved from the Fleet Management Operating Fund 5200, SubFund 520001 in Object Class 03, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1005-2020 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing SECTION 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1011-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$70,000 by Department of Neighborhoods within the Neighborhood Grants fund for the purpose of awarding grants under the My Brother’s Keeper grants program.

In 2014 President Obama called on cities, non-profits, and the private sector to collaborate and close opportunity gaps for boys and young men of color (B&YMOC). Columbus was one of the first cities to answer this call. The city and partner organizations brought together more than 500 B&YMOC to ensure that Columbus’ My Brother’s Keeper (MBK) work was grounded in testimony from the target population. Numerous non-profit service providers, schools, and companies have created programs to serve vulnerable youth of color since the launch of the national MBK initiative. In 2015, Senator Sherrod Brown and former Chair of the National MBK initiative and Obama Cabinet Secretary Broderick Johnson hosted an event to highlight Columbus’ MBK initiative.

The purpose of the MBK grants is to financially support programs that have shown success in one of the four categories the Kirwan Institute identified as contributing to youth vulnerability: economics, safety, education, and health. Many nonprofits, churches, and community leaders have led the charge in our neighborhoods for years.

The MBK Grants Program will allow those organizations to test innovative approaches to improve high school success. Round 1 grants engaged and expanded the MBK network in Columbus by supporting work focused on BYMOC. Round 2 grants will help project teams test ideas and learn what works. Grants may support work such as piloting initiatives at the organizational, individual or systemic levels.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any disruption in service for at-risk residents.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Grants Fund 2220.

To authorize an expenditure within the Neighborhoods Grant fund in support of the My Brother's Keeper Grants Program; and to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into grant agreements with various service providers; and to declare an emergency (\$70,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, in 2014 President Obama called on cities, non-profits, and the private sector to collaborate and close opportunity gaps for boys and young men of color; and

**WHEREAS**, numerous non-profit service providers, schools, and companies have created programs to serve vulnerable youth of color since the launch of the national My Brother's Keeper (MBK) initiative; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council contracted with the Kirwan Institute for the Study of Race and Ethnicity to gather data on youth vulnerability, map community assets, and determine a strategic investment framework; and

**WHEREAS**, the MBK grant is to financially support programs that have shown success in one of the four Kirwan Institute identified as contributing to youth vulnerability: economics, safety, education, and health; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Neighborhoods will administer the competitive grants program based on the outcomes of four community/service provider conversations; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an expenditure within the Neighborhood Grants fund in support of the My Brother's Keeper Grants Program and to authorize the Director to enter into grant agreements with service providers, for the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods is authorized to enter into grant agreements with service providers under the My Brother's Keeper Grants Program.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$70,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the administration of the MBK Grants Program, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Grant fund, Fund 2220, Grant 482000 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1012-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The 2020 Action Plan Budget and the annual filing of the plan application with the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development was authorized by Ord No. 2162-2019. This ordinance is needed to appropriate \$1,617,218.00 in grant monies to fund the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS

(HOPWA) grant program.

The HOPWA program provides for the implementation of long-term comprehensive strategies for meeting the housing needs of low income persons with HIV/AIDS and their families. Eligible activities include providing housing information services; resource identification; acquisition, rehabilitation, conversion, lease, and repair of facilities to provide housing and services; new construction of housing units; project or tenant-based rental assistance; short-term rent, mortgage and utility payments; supportive services; technical assistance and administrative support.

This grant is for the period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This program is entirely funded by HUD and does not generate revenue or require a city match.

To authorize the appropriation of \$1,617,218.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund to Columbus Public Health for the 2020 HOPWA Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,617,218.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is an entitlement jurisdiction and anticipates receiving a 2020 funding award from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the implementation of comprehensive strategies for meeting the housing needs of persons with HIV/AIDS under the HOPWA program; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid any delays in providing program services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the General Government Grants Fund, Fund No. 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2020 the sum of \$1,617,218.00 is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Department No. 50, Division No. 5001, per the attached accounting codes.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from

which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1013-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **Background**

This legislation will authorize a 12-month contract extension with HER, LLC for building management and maintenance services for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging. Services include cleaning and custodial services, building supplies and materials along with other related maintenance services. HER, LLC is the current building managing agent who was awarded a four-year contract which will expire June 30, 2020. HER, LLC has agreed to extend the administrative price for one additional year at the original bid amount. In addition, due to The City of Columbus state of emergency, and the shortened time frame needed to have a purchase order established to avoid a lapse in service, this ordinance also requests to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

### **Principal Parties:**

HER, LLC

77 East Nationwide Blvd

Columbus, Ohio 43215

Scott Hrabcak (614) 545-1432

26-4197247

Exp. 4/30/2022

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to ensure that daily building services continue uninterrupted.

**Fiscal Impact:** The expenditure of \$370,000.00 or so much thereof is authorized from and within the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to meet the financial obligation of this contract for an additional 12 months.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify and extend the contract with HER, LLC for building management and maintenance services for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging for an additional 12 months beginning July 1, 2020; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$370,000.00 or so much thereof from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$370,000.00)



**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify and extend a contract with HER, LLC. for building management and maintenance services for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Central Ohio Area Agency of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract so that building maintenance services will continue without interruption; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation & Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to modify and extend the contract with HER, LLC. for building management and maintenance services for a 12-month period beginning July 1, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$370,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 2286, Department No. 51, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Recreation and Parks; and that no order shall be drawn down or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1014-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** There is a need to transfer and appropriate funds to provide 2020-2021 funding for the Area Commissions. Historically, the City has provided funds to the Area Commissions, who through their daily operational functions incur eligible expenses that require cash expenditures during the program year. These funds allow each Area Commission the flexibility and individuality in decision making as they fulfill their functions and responsibilities as outlined in their bylaws and Columbus City Code. Each Area Commission will receive up to \$3,500.00 in 2020.

Emergency action is requested so that payments to the Area Commissions can be made immediately, thereby avoiding interruptions in services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation transfers \$73,500 from the General Fund to the Area Commission Fund; and appropriates \$73,500 for operating expenses of the Area Commissions.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$73,500.00 from and within the General Fund to the Area Commission Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$73,500.00 in the Area Commission Fund for operating expenses of the Area Commissions; and to declare an emergency (\$73,500.00).

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to transfer funds from the General Fund to the Area Commission Fund for the 2020-2021 funding of Area Commissions; and

**WHEREAS,** historically, the City has provided funds to the Area Commissions who, through their daily operational functions, incur eligible expenses that require cash expenditures during the program year; and

**WHEREAS,** these funds allow each Area Commission the flexibility and individuality in decision making as they fulfill their functions and responsibilities as outlined in their bylaws and Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS,** each Area Commission will receive up to \$3,500.00 in 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the appropriation of said funds to avoid interruptions in services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$21,000 from and within object class 03 professional services to object class 10; to authorize the transfer of \$73,500 or so much thereof as may be needed from object class 10, between the General Fund 1000, and Fund 2221, Area Commission Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$73,500 is appropriated in Fund 2221 Area Commission Fund in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1019-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/17/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City of Columbus received funds for the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) program from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

The HOPWA program provides for the implementation of long-term comprehensive strategies for meeting the housing needs of low income persons with HIV/AIDS and their families. Eligible activities include providing housing information services; resource identification; acquisition, rehabilitation, conversion, lease, and repair of facilities to provide housing and services; new construction of housing units; project or tenant-based rental assistance; short-term rent, mortgage and utility payments; supportive services; technical assistance and administrative support. The Board of Health will contract with Equitas Health to provide these services.

Equitas Health (Contract Compliance No. 311126780) submitted a proposal during an RFP process completed in August, 2019 (RFQ012772). This contract is for the first year of a five year contract period. This agency is a nonprofit organization and is therefore exempt from certification. This ordinance is contingent on Ordinance No. 1012-2020.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delays in providing program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract is entirely funded by grant awards from HUD. This grant does not generate revenue nor require a City match.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Equitas Health for the provision of eligible HOPWA services for the period of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,228,832.55 from the General Government Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,228,832.55)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health has received funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the implementation of comprehensive strategies for meeting the housing needs of persons with HIV/AIDS under the HOPWA program; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to ensure continued service provisions under the program, it is necessary to enter into a

contract with a community agency for the provision of housing services for persons with HIV/AIDS and their families; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract period is January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into this contract for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid any delay in client services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Equitas Health for the provision of services under the HOPWA program, for the period of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020.

**SECTION 3.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$293,651.56 is hereby authorized from the General Government Grants Fund, Fund No. 2220, Department No. 50, Division No. 5001, Object Class 03, Main Account 63050, Program HE004, Section 3 500111, Section 4 HE22, Project No. G501800 (HOPWA - 2018 Grant)

**SECTION 4.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$599,823.00 is hereby authorized from the General Government Grants Fund, Fund No. 2220, Department No. 50, Division No. 5001, Object Class 03, Main Account 63050, Program HE004, Section 3 500111, Section 4 HE22, Project No. G501902 (HOPWA - 2019 Grant)

**SECTION 5.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$335,357.99 is hereby authorized from the General Government Grants Fund, Fund No. 2220, Department No. 50, Division No. 5001, Object Class 03, Main Account 63050, Program HE004, Section 3 500111, Section 4 HE22, Project No. G502027 (HOPWA - 2020 Grant)

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1027-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/20/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Horton Emergency Vehicles for the refurbishment of Horton Medic 21 on behalf of the Division of Fire; this apparatus cannot be placed back in service until this refurbishment has been completed. The City has a Purchase Agreement with Horton Emergency Vehicles for heavy duty specialty repair services.

**BID INFORMATION:** Purchase Agreement PA002565 with Horton Emergency Vehicles exists for these repairs ~ PA002565 expires 10/31/2020.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Horton Emergency Vehicles FID #35-2018529

**EMERGENCY ACTION:** is requested so that repairs can begin immediately, as this unit cannot be placed back into service until the necessary repairs have been completed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$140,716.26 with Horton Emergency Vehicles for the repairs needed on Columbus Fire Medic 21; funds in Public Safety's Bond Fund will be used for these repairs.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order from an existing Purchase Agreement with Horton Emergency Vehicles for repairs to Horton Medic 21; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds between projects; to authorize the expenditure of \$140,716.26 from Public Safety's Capital Improvement Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$140,716.26)

**WHEREAS,** various repairs are needed to Horton Medic 21 in order for the unit to be placed back into service, and,

**WHEREAS,** capital funds will be used for these repairs due to the significant dollar amount needed and the availability of funds for Fire Apparatus in Safety's Capital Improvement Budget; and,

**WHEREAS,** there is an existing Purchasing Agreement with Horton Emergency Vehicles for these services; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Fleet Management Division, Finance and Management Department, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Horton Emergency Vehicles for repair of Medic 21 so that it may be placed back in service as soon as possible, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget be amended in Fund 7701, as follows:

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Project Number</u>	<u>Current</u>
<u>Authority</u>   <u>Revised Authority</u>   <u>Difference</u>		
Safety Systems Update	P320020-100000	\$ 2 6 4 , 9 0 8
\$124,192 (\$140,716)		
Fire Apparatus Replacement	P340101-100000	\$ 1
\$140,717 \$140,716		

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within Public Safety's Capital Improvement budget per the accounting codes in the attachment to this legislation.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order for \$140,716.26 from an existing Purchase Agreement with Horton Emergency Vehicles for repair of Medic 21 for the Division of Fleet Management on behalf of the Division of Fire.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$140,716.26, or so much thereof as may be necessary for the purchase of these repairs, be and is hereby authorized from the Safety Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1033-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/20/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Police is in need of a Riot Trailer for use by the Division specialty units. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with JC Enterprises for the purchase of one (1) 2020 Kodiak Grizzly model GRHD714T2 Trailer and accessories including freight and delivery charges for the Division of Police.

This Riot Trailer will be utilized by the Division of Police to carry all the necessary items that might be needed to aid the officers in a protest or civil disturbance. This trailer replaces the 1988 Step Van and Older Prison Transport Vehicle currently in operation for this purpose but at end of life.

The purchase is necessary for the day to day operations for the Division.

**Bid Information:** The formal bid for the Riot Trailer, RFQ015248, was opened on March 17, 2020. Only one bid was received, from JC Enterprises. JC Enterprise submitted a bid for \$35,786.00. Division of Police

personnel and Fleet personnel reviewed the bid and recommended JC Enterprise be awarded the contract with the City of Columbus Division of Police as they were the lowest and most responsive bidder.

This company is not debarred according to the System for Award Management (SAM) or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Contract Compliance No.: CC008983 expires 03-02-2022

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested so that the Division of Police may continue daily operations without interruptions.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$35,786.00, from the Capital Improvement Funds to JC Enterprises for the purchase of one (1) 2020 Kodiak Grizzly 14 foot 9 inch trailer. This ordinance also authorizes an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer between Projects in Safety's Capital Budget.

To amend the Public Safety 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of funds between projects within the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with JC Enterprises for the purchase of a trailer for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,786.00 from the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,786.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2019 Public Safety Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds between projects within the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police needs to purchase a Riot Trailer for Divisional use; and,

**WHEREAS,** JC Enterprises was the lowest and most responsive bidder on RFQ015248; and,

**WHEREAS,** funds budgeted in the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund will be used to purchase the Riot Trailer; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with JC Enterprises for the purchase of one (1) 2020 Kodiak Grizzly 14 foot 9 inch trailer for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget be amended in fund 7701 as follows:

Project Name - Police Facility CSB Building Lighting / Project ID Number 330043-100001 / Current Authority \$500,000 / Revised Authority \$464,214 / Difference: (\$35,786.00)

Project Name - Police Apparatus Replacement / Project ID Number 330034-100000/ Current Authority \$0.00/ Revised Authority \$35,786 / Difference: \$35,786.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$35,786.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7701, Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this

ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with JC Enterprise for the purchase of one (1) 2020 Kodiak Grizzly 14 foot 9 inch trailer for the Division of Police based on RFQ015248.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of up to \$35,786.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 3, is hereby authorized in the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1035-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/21/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **1. Background**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the property owner, LHPT Columbus II THE, LLC, asking that the City allow three canopies to encroach into the public right-of-way for their project located along the west side of South 6th Street just south of East State Street. This project is to provide hospital patients a safe and dry area to enter the Grant/Riverside Methodist Hospital building. The encroachment will consist of three canopies at the main entrance that will protrude into the public right-of-way as described below and shown on the attached exhibits. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow the canopies to extend into the public rights-of-way. Installation of this building element will enhance the building, fit into the architectural desire, and provide hospital patients a safe and dry area to enter the building. A value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established.

### **2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the requested encroachment.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment within the public right-of-way consisting of three canopies requested by LHPT Columbus II THE, LLC, for their project located along the west side of South 6th Street just south of East State Street. (\$0.00)



**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the property owner, LHPT Columbus II THE, LLC, asking that the City allow three canopies to encroach into the public right-of-way for their project located along the west side of South 6th Street just south of East State Street; and

**WHEREAS**, this project is to provide hospital patients a safe and dry area to enter the building. The encroachment will consist of three canopies at the main entrance that will protrude into the public right-of-way as described below and shown on the attached exhibits; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow the canopies to extend into the public rights-of-way as installation of this building element will enhance the building, fit into the architectural desire, and provide hospital patients a safe and dry area to enter the building; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow the canopies to extend into the public rights-of-way; to wit:

**3 Dimensional Encroachment  
Easement Description  
0.064 Acres**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of South 6th Street (60' Wide) as dedicated in Kelly, Northrup & Kerr's Addition to the City of Columbus, known as the Central Reserve, in Plat Book 19, Page 464, and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at the intersection of the southerly right of way line of East State Street (82.5 feet wide) and the westerly right of way line of the South 6th Street (60' Wide), said point also being the northwesterly corner of Lot 43 of Kelly Northrup & Kerr's Addition;

Thence **North 08°20'19" West**, a distance of **0.50 feet** parallel with the westerly right of way line of South 6th Street, extending into the right of way of East State Street to a point;

Thence **North 81°47'18" East**, a distance of **14.69 feet** parallel with, and 0.50 feet northerly of, the southerly right of way line of East State Street to a point;

Thence **South 08°20'19" East**, a distance of **190.15 feet** parallel with, and 14.69 feet easterly of, the westerly right of way line of South 6th Street to a point;

Thence **South 81°48'41" West**, a distance of **14.69 feet** parallel with, and 0.50 feet southerly of, the northerly right of way line of East Chapel Street to a point on the westerly existing right of way of South 6th Street;

Thence **North 08°20'19" West**, a distance of **189.65 feet** along the westerly existing right of way of said

South 6th Street and the easterly line of Lot 43 to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing **0.064 acres**, more or less, all of which is located within the public right of way of South 6th Street and being subject to all other legal easements, agreements, and rights-of-way of record.

The easement extends from an elevation of 770.00' to 778.00', based on an average sidewalk elevation of 760.00'.

This description was prepared by Tony W. Meacham, Ohio Professional Surveyor Number 7799 from an actual field survey performed in 2017.

The bearing of North 08°20'19" West on the westerly right of way line of South 6th Street is referenced to the State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone), NAD 83 (NSRS 2007).

**SECTION 2.** That the City will receive a total of \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the requested encroachment.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1039-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/21/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept contributions from Metro Development LLC, an Ohio limited liability company (the "Developer"), relative to the construction of the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Road project (the "Project"). This ordinance also authorizes the Department of Public Service to accept and expend additional deposits from the Developer (if necessary), and authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate these additional deposits and establish auditor certificates for the expenditure of these funds at the request of the Director of Public Service without submitting additional legislation.

The Project encompasses various improvements to Hamilton Road and Central College Road: widening Hamilton Road to the south of Central College Road and extending Hamilton Road approximately 1,100 feet to the north of Central College Road; widening Central College Road for development of turn lanes at the Hamilton Road intersection and at the intersection of High Rock Drive; and installing a new span wire traffic signal at the intersection of Hamilton Road and Central College Road. Other improvements include sidewalk, shared use path, new waterline, storm sewer trunk line, lighting, and pedestrian facilities.

The Developer is developing a residential development west of Hamilton Road and recently commissioned the construction of a new right-in, right-out, entry drive to permit ingress and egress from that location and to support the flow of traffic on North Hamilton Road (the "Additional Improvements"). The City and the Developer are engaged in a Public Private Partnership (3P) to facilitate the construction of the Additional Improvements, which will be funded by a contribution from the Developer in an amount currently estimated to

be \$51,075.00. The final amount of the contribution may increase once the work begins if the actual cost of construction should cost more than the current estimate.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

Metro Development LLC currently does not have a valid contract compliance number and will be required to be contract compliant prior to executing a contribution agreement with the City.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Metro Development LLC has agreed to provide funding to the Department of Public Service to pay the entire cost of construction, construction administration, and construction inspection of the Additional Improvements. A deposit of \$51,075.00 will be made by the Developer to pay for these costs based upon the initial estimate of the cost of the Additional Improvements. The expenditure of these funds will be legislated at a later date after the contribution agreement has been executed and the deposit received. If actual construction costs exceed the estimated amount, the Developer will deposit additional funds. This ordinance also authorizes the Department of Public Service to accept and expend additional deposits from the Developer (if necessary), and authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate these additional deposits and establish auditor certificates for the expenditure of these funds at the request of the Director of Public Service without submitting additional legislation.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so as to allow for the execution of necessary agreements and the receipt and acceptance of requisite construction funding as soon as reasonably practicable in order to maintain the current project completion schedule and to meet community commitments.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contribution agreement with and to accept funding from Metro Development LLC to support the construction of certain improvements as part of the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Road project; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate additional deposits received and to establish auditor certificates for the expenditure of these additional deposits at the request of the Director of Public Service without additional legislation; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City is administering the construction of the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Road project (the "Project"), which encompasses various improvements to Hamilton Road and Central College Road, including widening portions of both roadways and extending Hamilton Road just north of Central College Road; and

**WHEREAS**, Metro Development LLC (the "Developer") is developing a residential development west of Hamilton Road and recently commissioned the construction of a new right-in, right-out, entry drive to permit ingress to and egress from that location and to support the flow of traffic on North Hamilton Road (the "Additional Improvements"); and

**WHEREAS**, the City and the Developer are engaged in a Public Private Partnership (3P) to facilitate the construction of the Additional Improvements, which will be completed as part of the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer shall contribute the funds necessary to construct the Additional Improvements, the estimated cost of which is \$51,075.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a Contribution Agreement, and future amendments or modifications if needed, with the Developer to support the completion of the Additional Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Department of Public Service to accept and expend additional

deposits from the Developer (if necessary), and authorizes the Auditor's Office to appropriate these additional deposits and establish auditor certificates for the expenditure of these funds at the request of the Director of Public Service without submitting additional legislation.

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute the necessary agreements and to receive and accept the requisite construction funding as soon as reasonably practicable in order to maintain the current project completion schedule and to meet community commitments, thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a Contribution Agreement, and any and future amendments or modifications thereto if needed, with Metro Development LLC, an Ohio limited liability company located at 1433 Grandview Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43212, and to accept \$51,075.00 in funding to support the construction of certain improvements as part of the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Road project.

**SECTION 2.** That the Department of Public Service is authorized to accept and expend additional deposits from the Developer (if necessary) for the construction of Additional Improvements and the City Auditor is authorized to appropriate these additional deposits and establish auditor certificates for the expenditure of these additional deposits at the request of the Director of Public Service without additional legislation.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1047-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/22/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN19-014

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN19-014) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on November 26, 2019. Franklin County approved the annexation on January 7, 2020 and the City Clerk received notice on February 3, 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN19-014) of Romanelli and Hughes Building Co for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.388± acres in Perry Township.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Perry Township was filed on behalf of Romanelli and Hughes Building Co on November 26, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on January 7, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, on February 12, 2020, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by Romanelli and Hughes Building Co in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on November 26, 2019 and subsequently approved by the Board on January 7, 2020 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Perry, Quarter Township 3, Township 2, Range 19, United States Military Lands and containing 0.388 acres, said 0.388 acres being all of that 0.388 acre tract of land as conveyed to Romanelli and Hughes Building Co. of record in Instrument No. 201910230140791 and more particularly described as follows;

Beginning, at the northeasterly corner of said 0.388 acre tract, said corner also being the northwesterly corner of that 2.715 acre tract of land as conveyed to Romanelli and Hughes Building Co. of record in Instrument No. 201810170141428, in the southerly line of that 4.789 acre tract of land as conveyed as Parcel I to Romanelli and Hughes Building Co. of record in Instrument No. 201810040135401, being at the intersection of the southerly line of an existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. #2445-2018, Resolution #463-18, Case #ANX-14-18, I.N. 201810310148351) and a westerly line an existing City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ord. #0773-2019, Resolution #0002-19, Case #ANX-25-18, I.N- 201905010050448);

Thence S 03° 41' 40" W, with the easterly line of said 0.388 acre tract, the westerly line of said 2.715 acre tract and along said existing City of Columbus Corporation line (Ord. #0773-2019, Resolution #0002-19, Case #ANX-25-18, I.N. 201905010050448), 241.37 feet to a common corner thereof, said corner being in the northerly line of that 7.10 acre tract of land as conveyed to Rosa Ailabouni and Scott Smitson of record in Instrument No. 201411200155545;

Thence N 85° 33' 08" W, with the southerly line of said 0.388 acre tract and the northerly line of said 7.10 acre tract, 70.00 feet to a southwesterly corner of said 0.388 acre tract and a southeasterly corner of a remainder of an original 4.001 acre tract of land as conveyed to Bruce A. and Shelby M. Daniels, Tr. of record in Instrument No. 201208140117600;

Thence N 03° 41' 40" E, with a westerly line of said 0.388 acre tract and an easterly line of the remainder of said Original 4.001 acre tract, 241.42 feet to a common corner thereof, said corner being in the southerly line of said 4;789 acre tract and in the southerly line of said existing City of Columbus Corporation line (Ord. #2445-2018, Resolution #463-18, Case #ANX-14-18, I.N. 201810310148351);

Thence S 85° 30' 39" E, with the northerly line of said 0.388 acre tract, the southerly line of said 4.789 acre tract and along said existing City of Columbus Corporation line (Ord. #2445-2018, Resolution #463-18, Case #ANX-14-18, I.N. 201810310148351), 70.00 feet to the True Point of Beginning. Containing 0.388 acres, more or less. The above description was written by Advanced Civil Design on October 28, 2019. A drawing of the above description is attached hereto and made a part thereof.

The total length of the annexation perimeter is about 622.8 feet, of which about 311.4 feet are contiguous with

existing City of Columbus Corporation Lines, being about 50.00% contiguous, This annexation does not create any islands of township property.

Bearings are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System South Zone, NAD83 (NSRS 2007) as derived from GPS observation. A bearing of S 02° 58' 14" W was held for the westerly line of Riverside Green South Section 20 between two iron pins found.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1048-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/22/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN19-013

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN19-013) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on November 26, 2019. Franklin County approved the annexation on January 7, 2020 and the City Clerk received notice on February 3, 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN19-013) of Zeebot LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.97± acres in Prairie Township.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Perry Township was filed on behalf of Zeebot LLC on November 26, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on January 7, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** on February 3, 2020, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS,** sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by Zeebot LLC in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on November 26, 2019 and subsequently approved by the Board on January 7, 2020 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in Virginia Military Survey Number 7326, in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Prairie, and being the Zeebot, LLC, 0.972 acre tract of record in Instrument Number 201812210172415, being Auditors Parcel Number 240-000003 and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of said 0.972 acre tract, the same being the southwesterly corner of the 1-70 & Rome Hilliard Duchess, LLC 0.980 acre tract of record in Instrument Number 201603040026287 and in existing City of Columbus Corporation line Ordinance # 39-96;

thence Easterly approximately 197 feet, in the northerly line of said 0.972 acre tract and the southerly line of said 0.980 acre tract and further being in the existing Columbus Corporation line as established by City Ordinance Number 39-96, to the northeasterly corner of said 0.972 acre tract, the southeasterly corner of said 0.980 acre tract and an angle point in said existing Columbus Corporation line;

thence southeasterly approximately 109 feet, in an easterly line of said 0.972 acre tract, a westerly Right-of-Way line of Hilliard Rome Road and in the existing Columbus Corporation line as established by City Ordinance Number 991-96 of record in Official Record 32248 810, to an angle point in said 0.972 acre tract easterly line, said Right-of-Way line and said Columbus Corporation line;

thence southeasterly approximately 91 feet, in an easterly line of said 0.972 acre tract, said Right-of-Way line and said existing Columbus Corporation, to the southeasterly corner of said 0.972 acre tract and an angle point in the Columbus Corporation line;

thence westerly approximately 247 feet, in the southerly line of said 0.972 acre tract, the northerly line of the Menard, Inc. 6.510 acre tract, of record in Instrument Number 201712130175358 and in the existing Columbus Corporation line as established by City Ordinance 1337-2016 of record in Instrument Number 201607010084924, to the southwesterly corner of said 0.972 acre tract and an angle point in said existing City of Columbus Corporation line;

thence northerly approximately 194 feet, in the westerly line of said 0.972 acre tract, an easterly line of the Image Hospitality, LLC 1.629 acre tract of record in Instrument Number 201010010129017 and in the existing City of Columbus Corporation line as established by Ordinance Number 775-98 of record in

Instrument Number 199805120115788, to the place of beginning containing 0.972 acres more or less.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1050-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/22/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate a total of \$3,590.00 in grant money to fund the Mosquito Control grant program, for the period April 20, 2020 through June 30, 2021. Columbus Public Health (CPH) has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency in the amount of \$3,590.00.

The Mosquito Control Grant Program will allow for the purchase of two laboratory chill tables. The chill tables

will help keep mosquito-borne viruses viable while identifying and testing mosquito pools. Keeping the viruses viable allows for accurate surveillance which allows our program to determine the best control measures.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Mosquito Control Grant Program is funded entirely by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.

To authorize the Board of Health to accept a Mosquito Control Grant from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency; to authorize the appropriation of \$3,590.00 in grant money from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,590.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$3,590.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the Mosquito Control Grant Program for the period of April 20, 2020 through June 30, 2021; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the support of the Mosquito Control Grant Program; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department to ensure the immediate delivery of Mosquito Control services, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to accept a grant award of \$3,590.00 from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the Mosquito Control Grant Program for the period April 20, 2020 through June 30, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending June 30, 2021, the sum of \$3,590.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50, as follows:

<u>Object Class</u>	<u>Main Account</u>	<u>Program</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Section 3</u>	<u>Section 4</u>	<u>Amount</u>
02 62000	HE001	G502028	500102	HE05	\$ 3,590.00	



**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That all related fee revenue income is hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1051-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/22/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Decker Construction for the Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

The contract work includes milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, pedestrian safety improvements, bike lanes, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing an ADA ramp. Where warranted, the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement repair.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is October 31, 2020. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Four bids were received on March 31, 2020, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>_____</u>
<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>			
Decker Construction Co.	\$1,992,059.00	Columbus, OH	Majority
Kokosing Construction Co., Inc.	\$2,064,657.62	Westerville, OH	Majority
Shelly & Sands, Inc.	\$2,295,283.69	Columbus, OH	Majority
Strawser Paving Company	\$2,299,786.39	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Decker Construction as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$1,992,059.00. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$179,285.31.

The total legislated amount is \$2,171,344.31.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Decker Construction.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Decker Construction is CC004549 and expires 01/02/2022.

## **3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Decker Construction and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted expense within a reimbursable grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation in an amount up to \$506,670.29. This amount will need to be appropriated within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund, Fund 7765, Grant #G591911.

Public Service will contribute a local share amount of \$1,521,982.90 from the Streets and Highway Bonds Fund, Fund 7704. Capital budget amendments are necessary to align budget authority with the proper project. It is also necessary to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within Fund 7704 to align cash and appropriation with the correct project.

The Division of Water is contributing funding of \$142,691.12 to the project from the Water G.O. Bonds Fund - Fund 6006. Funds are appropriated for this expenditure.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to show City Council's approval for this project to allow ODOT to encumber the grant funding before the end of the State's fiscal year, making the grant funds available to fund this project when needed.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Decker Construction for the Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,521,982.90 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, up to \$142,691.12 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund, and up to \$506,670.29 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,171,344.33)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of repairing and resurfacing Morse Road and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Decker Construction will be awarded the contract for the Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Intersection - Morse

Road at Sunbury Road project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to align budget authority with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, funds must be appropriated within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, the Federal Transportation Grants Fund, and the Water G.O. Bonds Fund to pay for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to show City Council's approval for this project to allow ODOT to encumber the grant funding before the end of the State's fiscal year, making the grant funds available to fund this project when needed, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530282-100000 / 59-03 Resurfacing (Voted Carryover) / \$3,929.00 / \$ 1,047,342.00/ \$1,051,271.00 (to match cash)

7704 / P530086-100042 / Intersection Improvements - Morse Rd at Sunbury Rd (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$130,000.00 / (\$130,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530086-100042 / Intersection Improvements - Morse Rd at Sunbury Rd (Voted Carryover) / \$10,000.00 / (\$10,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530282-100000 / 59-03 Resurfacing (Voted Carryover) / \$1,051,271.00 / (\$1,051,271.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530282-100073 / Resurfacing - Preventive Surface Treatments - Slurry Seal (Voted Carryover) / \$34,904.00 / (\$34,904.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530282-100114 / Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33 Riverside Drive-PID93136 (Voted Carryover) / \$7,988.00 / (\$3,228.00) / \$4,760.00

7704 / P530282-100069 / Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33 Dublin Rd/Spring Street (PID 86651) (Voted Carryover) / \$42,000.00 / (\$42,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530282-100121 / Resurfacing - Urban Paving - FRA 62-12.44 (Town St/Glenwood Av/Rich St) (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$75,000.00 / (\$75,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530282-100124 / Resurfacing - In House Design Project Design and Management Software (Voted Carryover) / \$3,280.00 / (\$3,280.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530282-100126 / Resurfacing - Urban Paving - DEL750-4.43 Polaris Parkway (Voted Carryover) / \$30,000.00 / (\$30,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530282-100131 / Resurfacing - Urban Paving - FRA33-4.27 Riverside Drive (Martin Rd to River Park Rd) (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$120,000.00 / (\$17,016.00) / \$102,984.00

7704 / P530282-982016 / Resurfacing - 2016 Brick Rehabilitation (Voted Carryover) / \$41,589.00 / (1.00) / \$41,588.00

7704 / P530282-100117 / Resurfacing - Resurfacing Coordination with future DPU projects (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$1,299,298.00 / (\$125,283.00) / \$1,174,015.00

7704 / P538001-100000 / Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$130,000.00 / \$130,000.00

7704 / P538001-100000 / Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$1,174,684.00 / \$1,174,684.00

7704 / P538001-100000 / Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$217,299.00 / \$217,299.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$140,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530086-100042 (Intersection Improvements - Morse Rd at Sunbury Rd), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$1,051,271.10, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management) Project P530282-100000 (59-03 Resurfacing), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$34,904.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-100073 (Resurfacing - Preventive Surface Treatments - Slurry Seal), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$3,228.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management) Project P530282-100114 (Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33 Riverside Drive-PID93136), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$42,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management) Project P530282-100069 (Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33 Dublin Rd/Spring Street (PID 86651)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the transfer of \$75,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-100121 (Resurfacing - Urban Paving - FRA 62-12.44 (Town St/Glenwood Av/Rich St)),

Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the transfer of \$3,280.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-100124 (Resurfacing - In House Design Project Design and Management Software), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the transfer of \$30,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-1000126 (Resurfacing - Urban Paving - DEL750-4.43 Polaris Parkway), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the transfer of \$17,016.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management) Project P530282-100131 (Resurfacing - Urban Paving - FRA33-4.27 Riverside Drive (Martin Rd to River Park Rd)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That the transfer of \$1.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-982016 (Resurfacing - 2016 Brick Rehabilitation), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That the transfer of (\$125,282.80), or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management) Project P530282-100117 (Resurfacing - Resurfacing Coordination with future DPU projects), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 13.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$506,670.29 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Grant G591911 (Morse Road at Sunbury Road 107234), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 14.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Decker Construction, 3040 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43204, for the Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road project in the amount of up to \$1,992,059.00 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for

necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$179,285.31.

**SECTION 15.** That the expenditure of \$1,521,982.90, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P538001-100000 (Intersection - Morse Road at Sunbury Road), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 16.** That the expenditure of \$506,670.29, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Grant G591911 (Morse Road at Sunbury 107234), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 17.** That the expenditure of \$142,691.12 in the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund, Fund No. 6006, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 18.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 19.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 20.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 21.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 22.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1052-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/22/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish two Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the option to purchase Construction Castings with EJ USA, Inc and Neenah Foundry Company. The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage is the primary user for these construction castings. The term of the proposed option contracts would be approximately two (2) years, expiring May 31, 2022 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 16, 2020. In addition, the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from

General Budget Reservation BRPO001343.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for May No. RFQ015323). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

EJ USA, Inc, CC# 007496 expires 12/6/2020, items 7-12,18-22,24,25,27-30,32-41,43-49,52-63, \$1.00,  
Neenah Foundry Company, CC# 007760 expires 4/22/2022, items 1-6, 13-17,23,26,31,42,50,51, 64 \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$215,000.00, Department of Public Utilities, is, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contracts expire 5/31/2020.

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Construction Castings with EJ USA, Inc and Neenah Foundry Company; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Construction Castings UTC will provide for the purchase of needed construction castings for sewer and drain repairs and new construction; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on April 16, 2020 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Construction Castings before the existing contract expires, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for the option to purchase Construction Castings in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ015323 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring May 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

EJ USA, Inc., items 7-12,18-22,24,25,27-30,32-41,43-49,52-63 \$1.00  
Neenah Foundry Company, , items 1-6, 13-17,23,26,31,42,50,51, 64 \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

, ,

---

**Legislation Number:** 1059-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/23/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$88,338 for fiscal year 2020 within the Franklin County Municipal Court’s Assisted Civil Self Help indigent fund. The program began in January 2016. The program provides information about the court system and non-legal assistance to civil litigants qualifying as indigent and appearing pro se before the Court.

To support the program, the Franklin County Municipal Court instituted a special project cost, as authorized by Ohio Revised Code, § 1901.26(B)(1). The project cost is a \$1.00 charge for all civil, traffic, and criminal cases

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds available within the Assisted Civil Self Help fund to support the requested appropriation level for 2020.

**EMERGENCY:** Emergency legislation is requested to authorize the court to appropriate the funds so there is no interruption in services.

To authorize the appropriation of \$88,338.00 for 2020 from the un-appropriated balance of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges' assisted civil self-help fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$88,338.00)

**WHEREAS,** an appropriation of \$88,338 for fiscal year 2020 within the Franklin County Municipal Court’s Assisted Civil Self Help indigent fund is necessary in order to continue with the services of the self help desk which provides information about the court system to civil litigants qualifying as indigent and appearing pro se before the Court; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exist in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate the aforementioned funds in order for the self help desk to continue providing these services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; now, therefore;



**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the sum of \$88,338 be and is hereby appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the special revenue, assisted civil self-help fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources unappropriated for any other purposes during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020 according to the account codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge, and that no Order shall be drawn down or paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1060-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/23/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant in the amount of \$26,000 from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs, and to appropriate the total amount of the grant from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Probation Department of the Franklin County Municipal Court. This grant will fund services provided by Equitas Health for Intimate Partner Abuse & Batterer’s Intervention Programming specifically for the LGBTQ community.

**Emergency Legislation** is requested so that the grant funds can be used as close to the start date of April 1 as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

\$26,000.00 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security & Justice Programs; to appropriate \$26,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Department of Probation and Pretrial Services for the purpose of providing Intimate Partner Abuse & Batterer’s Intervention Programming specifically for the LGBTQ community; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support to be responsive to the unique needs and issues faced by those under its care who are part of the LBGTQ community; and

**WHEREAS**, grant monies from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs, in the amount of \$26,000 are available to provide for Domestic Violence programming; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge to accept this grant so that the grant funds can be used as close to the start date of April 1 as possible, thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$26,000 from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending March 31, 2021, the sum of \$26,000 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble herein, which are made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1061-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/23/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to

accept a grant in the amount of \$33,332.80 from the State of Ohio, Office of Criminal Justice Services, and to appropriate the total amount of the grant from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Probation Department of the Franklin County Municipal Court. This grant will fund one of the Assessment Specialists that the Court has through a contract with Alvis, Inc as indicated in Ordinance 0585-2018.

**Emergency Legislation** is requested so that the grant funds can be used as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

\$33,332.80 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of Criminal Justice Services; to appropriate \$33,332.80 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$33,332.80)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support for enhanced probationary services for offenders; and

**WHEREAS**, grant monies from the State of Ohio, Office of Criminal Justice Services, in the amount of \$33,332.80 are available to provide for an Assessment Specialist; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge to accept this grant so that the grant funds can be used as soon as possible; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$33,332.80 from the State of Ohio, Office of Criminal Justice Services.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$33,332.80 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble herein, which are made a part hereof, this ordinance

is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1067-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/24/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The Director of Recreation and Parks seeks the authority to utilize the mobile game rental services of Direct Instructional Support Systems, Inc. for attendees of Cap City Nights. The contract is for a period of four (4) months beginning June 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020 subject to approval of contract by the Columbus City Council.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Direct Instructional Support Systems, Inc., dba SuperGames, and will further authorize the expenditure of \$57,645.00 to compensate the contractor for services rendered in conjunction with Cap City Nights festivals. The competitive bid process would not be conducive to fulfilling the needs of the city since Direct Instructional Support Systems Inc. is the only organization in central Ohio that provides these mobile gaming services. Therefore, competitive bidding requirements are being waived.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding for this ordinance is made available from the Columbus Recreation and Parks Operating Fund, \$57,645.00.

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested so that there is no delay in services provided by Direct Instructional Support Systems. Bid Waiver Justification: SuperGames provides recreational apparatus for Cap City Nights Festivals such as zip lines and many different types of inflatable structures. We are committed to finding the best cost to provide this service. Through diligent searches the past few years we have not found any other vendor with the capacity to accommodate our need.

**Principal Parties:**

Direct Instructional Support Systems Inc.  
6580 Huntley Rd.  
Columbus, OH 43224  
614-846-8946 (Phone)  
31-1209814

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Direct Instructional Support Systems, Inc., dba SuperGames, for mobile game rental services; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$57,645.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$57,645.00).

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the Recreation and Parks Department to provide mobile game rental services to attendees of Cap City Nights festivals at various Columbus Recreation and Parks sites taking place throughout the summer; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$57,645.00 within the Recreation and Parks operating fund 2285 for the purchase of mobile game rental services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Recreation and Parks Department has determined that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding procedures of City Code Chapter 329 to allow the City to enter into contract with Direct Instructional Support Systems Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Direct Instructional Support System, Inc., dba SuperGames, so that services may be provided during the upcoming summer season; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Direct Instructional Support Systems, Inc., dba SuperGames, in the amount of \$57,645.00 for the provision of mobile game rental services.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$57,645.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1068-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/24/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer of cash and appropriation and authorizes the expenditure of 2018 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development's Division of Housing, as identified below:

**FY 2018    G451801    Fund 2201**

- Transfer cash and appropriation of \$38,773.08 from OC 01 to OC 05
- Transfer cash and appropriation of \$124,899.99 from OC 03 to OC 05
- Expenditure of \$163,673.07 from OC 05

This is anticipated to be the final ordinance for the FY 2018 HOME grant funds.

This legislation represents appropriation for the HOME portion of the 2020 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2162-2019.

This legislation also authorizes the Director of Development to use these funds to enter into contracts to assist first time homebuyers, for-profit, and non-profit organizations with grants and no or low interest loans for projects designed to increase and preserve the local supply of decent, safe, sanitary, and affordable housing for low and moderate income families.

Emergency action is requested to allow for continuation of services without interruption.

**Fiscal Impact:** The total remaining amount to be encumbered and expended from OC 05 of the 2018 grant is as follows:

\$ 38,773.08 transfer from OC 01 to OC 05, currently not on an ACPO

\$124,899.99 transfer from OC 03 to OC 05, currently not on an ACPO

\$163,673.07 amount to be put on the ACPO

To authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation of \$38,773.08 from OC 01 to OC 05 and \$124,899.99 from OC 03 to OC 05, both in the 2018 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant; to authorize the expenditure of \$163,673.07 in the 2018 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into agreements to provide funding for various approved housing programs that will assist first time homebuyers and for-profit and non-profit organizations with grants and no or low interest loans for projects designed to increase and preserve the local supply of decent, safe, sanitary and affordable housing for low and moderate income families; and to declare an emergency. (\$163,673.07)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2020 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2162-2019, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer the cash and appropriation and authorize the expenditure of the remaining balance of the 2018 HOME grant for the Department of Development; and

**WHEREAS**, HOME funds will be used to assist 1st time homebuyers, for-profit and non-profit organizations with grants and no or low interest loans for projects designed to increase and preserve the local supply of decent, safe, sanitary, and affordable housing for low income families; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for continuation of services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$38,773.08 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

within Fund 2201 (HOME), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G451801 (2018 HOME), object class 01 (Personnel) to Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G451801 (2018 HOME), object class 05 (Other) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$124,899.99 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2201 (HOME), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G451801 (2018 HOME), object class 03 (Services) to Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G451801 (2018 HOME), object class 05 (Other) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$163,673.07 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), G451801 (2018 HOME), object class 05 (Other) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into agreements with various entities to assist 1st time homebuyers, for-profit and non-profit organizations with grants and no or low interest loans for projects designed to increase and preserve the local supply of decent, safe, sanitary, and affordable housing for low income families.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1069-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/24/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes and directs the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Education in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 for the operation of the 2020 Summer Food Service Program and to enter into contract with the Columbus City Schools in the amount of \$2,300,000.00.

**Background:** The Summer Food Service Program is administered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture through the Ohio Department of Education. The program provides nutritionally balanced breakfasts, lunches, and snacks to qualified children in need during the summer months. The program will serve approximately 195,000 breakfast meals, 340,000 lunch meals, and 95,000 snacks. Thousands of children will be served through this program at 240 sites throughout the greater Columbus area.

The Contract compliance number for Columbus City Schools is: 31 6400416.

**Principal Parties:**

Columbus City Schools  
Joe Brown  
Director of Food Service  
jbrown@columbus.k12.oh.us  
614.365.5671

**Fiscal Impact:** \$2,300,000.00 is required and budgeted in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to meet the financial obligation of this contract.

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested so the contract can be in place for the beginning of the program on June 1, 2020.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Education in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 for the 2020 Summer Food Program; to authorize the appropriation of \$2,500,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283; to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with Columbus City Schools in the amount of \$2,300,000.00 for the preparation and delivery of meals for the Summer Food Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,300,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Department of Education has awarded the City of Columbus a grant for the 2020 Summer Food Service program; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Education in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 for the operation of the 2020 Summer Food Service Program; and

**WHEREAS,** the City will enter into agreement with Columbus City Schools in the amount of \$2,300,000.00 for the preparation and delivery of meals for the Summer Food Program; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to accept the grant and enter into an agreement with Columbus City schools so payment can be made to the City in a timely manner and the program can begin June 1, 2020, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Education in the amount of \$2,500,000.00;

**SECTION 2.** That, from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the grant period and upon receipt of an executed grant agreement, the sum of \$2,500,000.00 and any other eligible interest earned during the grant



period is appropriated to Fund 2283 Recreation and Parks Grant Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Columbus City Schools in the amount of \$2,300,000.00 for the preparation and delivery of meals for the 2020 Summer Food Service Program in accordance with the specifications on file in the Recreation and Parks Department, and upon receipt of an executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$2,300,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2283 Recreation and Parks Grant Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be so made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which it originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1070-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/24/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with Helicopter Minit-Men Inc. in the amount of \$898,666.00 for the maintenance of the Division of Police's helicopter fleet. The Division of Police needs a helicopter maintenance and service agreement for the City owned police helicopters. The agreement will be used to repair and maintain the fleet of Police helicopters. The agreement shall meet the criteria and standards related to aviation maintenance, as set forth in the Airborne Law Enforcement Accreditation Certification process.

**Bid Information:** Formal Bid # RFQ015260 was opened on April 9, 2020. Only one response was received and that bid was from Helicopter Minit-Men, Inc.

This bidder is a majority business entity.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Formal Bid Section 3.4.8 allows for an option of three (3) one (1) year renewals, making the overall contract length a potential four (4) years.

**Contract Compliance No:** CC004181 expires 11/26/2020

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested so helicopter maintenance can continue uninterrupted.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$898,666.00 from the General Fund for a helicopter maintenance contract. \$1,198,222.00 is budgeted in the 2020 Police General Fund for this expense. In 2019, the Division spent or encumbered \$1,064,500.00. In 2018, the Division spent or encumbered \$775,500.00.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract for helicopter maintenance with Helicopter Minit-Men, Inc. for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$898,666.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$898,666.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Safety, Division of Police, has a need to enter into a contract for helicopter maintenance with Helicopter Minit-Men, Inc.; and,

**WHEREAS**, Helicopter Minit-Men, Inc. was the only bidder on bid # RFQ015260; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract for helicopter maintenance with Helicopter Minit-Men, Inc. so that repairs may continue, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be, and is hereby, authorized and directed to enter into contract with Helicopter Minit-Men, Inc. for helicopter maintenance for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$898,666.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the General Fund in object class 03 contractual services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1072-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/24/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Andritz Parts and Services with Andritz Separation Inc. The Department of Public Utilities is the primary user for these items and services. Andritz is the manufacturer of these centrifuge and aqua screen parts that are used at the City’s wastewater plants. Andritz Separation Inc is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the only distributor and authorized service provider for their own products. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring May 31, 2022 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343.

Andritz Separation Inc, CC# 009650 expires 4/24/2022 All items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$250,000.00, Department of Public Utilities, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires 5/31/2020.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Andritz Parts and Services with Andritz Separation, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Andritz Parts and Services UTC will provide for the purchase of centrifuge and screen parts and services used at the wastewater plants and Andritz Separation, Inc. is the sole source provider of these goods and services; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Andritz parts and Services with Andritz Separation, Inc. before the current contract expires, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Andritz Parts and Services for a term of approximately

two(2) years, expiring May 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Andritz Separation, Inc., \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1075-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/24/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer of cash and appropriation and authorizes the expenditure of \$60,000.00 of the Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund (CDBG-RLF) from the Department of Development's Division of Housing to the Division of Economic Development and authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$12,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan fund for the Division of Economic Development.

Ordinance 3182-2019 appropriated some of the City's 2020 CDBG budget and after the ordinance was approved by City Council, it was discovered that \$72,000.00 of Revolving Loan Funds were inadvertently appropriated in the Division of Housing when the funds should have been appropriated in the Division of Economic Development. Revolving Loan Funds are dedicated to Economic Development activities and cannot be expended from the Division of Housing's budget. Another \$12,000.00 needs to be appropriated to account for a Division of Economic Development contract that was executed out of the funds appropriated in the Division of Housing. Once the \$72,000.00 is appropriated and able to be expended, the purchase order for the contract in question (PO216884) will be cancelled, a new purchase order established under the correct division, and the cancelled funds will go back into the revolving loan fund.

Emergency action is requested to allow for continuation of services without interruption.

**Fiscal Impact:** The amount of \$60,000.00 will be transferred from the Division of Housing to the Division of Economic Development in Fund 2249 Subfund 224907 and Fund 2249 Subfund 224907 has sufficient cash to cover the appropriation of the additional \$12,000.00.

To authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation and authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 of the Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund from the Department of Development's Division of Housing to the Division of Economic Development; authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$12,000.00

from the Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan fund for the Division of Economic Development; and to declare an emergency. (\$72,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2020 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2162-2019, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 3182-2019 appropriated some of the City's 2020 CDBG budget and after the ordinance was approved by City Council, it was discovered that \$72,000.00 of Revolving Loan Funds were inadvertently appropriated in the Division of Housing when the funds should have been appropriated in the Division of Economic Development; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer the cash and appropriation and authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the Division of Housing to the Division of Economic Development; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of an additional \$12,000.00 to accommodate a contract that had previously been incorrectly executed; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for continuation of services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$60,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2249 (CDBG-RLF), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) to Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$12,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2249 (CDBG-RLF), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$72,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2249 (CDBG-RLF), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from

which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1077-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/26/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Roberts Services Group, Inc. for the construction of the Horse Barn Electrical Improvements at the Department of Public Safety Columbus Police McKinley Avenue Complex located at 2609 McKinley Avenue.

This project will include upgrading the electrical components of power and lights within the riding arena, Stable, and Mounted Office Units. These upgrades are necessary to ensure air movement within the stables and to ensure compliance with current building codes.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received three (3) bids (1 F1, 1 MBE) on March 13, 2020 as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>ASI/FBE/MBE</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
Roberts Services Group, Inc.	Columbus	F1	\$238,600.00
ProLine Electric, Inc.	Lancaster	EBOCC	\$239,480.00
Knight Electric, Inc.	Columbus	MBE	\$243,822.00

The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid and award be made to the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder, Roberts Services Group, Inc.

Roberts Services Group, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-0858835, expiration date June 30, 2020.

**Emergency action** is requested so that necessary upgrades at the Columbus Police McKinley Avenue Complex can begin as quickly as possible to ensure compliance with applicable codes.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$238,600.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund with Roberts Services Group, Inc. for the construction of the Horse Barn Electrical Improvements at the Department of Public Safety Columbus Police McKinley Avenue Complex located at 2609 McKinley Avenue. To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Roberts Services Group, Inc. for the construction of the Horse Barn Electrical Improvements; to authorize the transfer of \$238,600.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$238,600.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$238,600.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize transfers between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management desires to enter into a contract for the construction of the Horse Barn Electrical Improvements at the Department of Public Safety Columbus Police McKinley Avenue Complex; and

**WHEREAS**, formal bids were solicited by the Office of Construction Management and the City received three bids on March 13, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, Roberts Services Group, Inc. was deemed the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$238,600.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Roberts Services Group, Inc. for Horse Barn Electrical Improvements at the Columbus Police McKinley Avenue Complex so that these necessary upgrades can be implemented as soon as possible, thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Roberts Services Group, Inc. for Horse Barn Electrical Improvements at the Columbus Police McKinley Avenue Complex at 2609 McKinley Avenue.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Project Name / Project Number / Current Authority/ Revised Authority/ Difference**

**Fund 7701**

Police Facility - CSB Building Lighting (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported)/P330043-100001/\$464,214/\$225,614/ (\$238,600)

Horse Barn Electric Improvement (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported)/P330047-100000/\$0/\$238,600/\$238,600

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$238,600.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized within Fund 7701 (Safety Voted Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 3003, project P330043-100001(Police Facility-CSB Building Lighting), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Fund 7701 (Safety Voted Bond Fund), Dept-Div 4550, P330047-100000 (Horse Barn Electric Improvement), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$238,600.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 7701 (Safety Voted Bond Fund), in Dept-Div 4550, P330047-100000 (Horse Barn Electric Improvement), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1081-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/27/2020

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV19-129**

**APPLICANT:** Juliet Bullock Architects; c/o Juliet Bullock; 1182 Wyandotte Road; Columbus, OH 43212.

**PROPOSED USE:** Two two-unit dwellings and a private garage on one lot.

**ITALIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two undeveloped parcels in the R-4, Residential District. The requested Council variance will permit the Applicant to combine the parcels and construct two two-unit dwellings and a private two-car garage. Variances for vision clearance, area district requirements, building lines, maximum and minimum side yards, rear yard, height district, and private garage are included in this request. The site is within the planning boundaries of the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan* (2000), which recommends "Residential (1-2 units)" for this location. Staff finds that the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area, is consistent with the recent development pattern in this historic urban neighborhood, and notes that building design will conform to the Italian Village Commission requirements.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.15 R-4 area district requirements; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3332.29, Height district; and 3332.38(C), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **994 N. 6th ST. (43201)**, to permit two two-unit dwellings and an accessory garage on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV19-129) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV19-129, the owner of the property at **994 N. 6th ST. (43201)**, is requesting a Variance to permit two two-unit dwellings and a private garage on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District; and



**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.039, R-4 residential district, allows a maximum of four units in one building, but does not permit two residential buildings on one lot, while the applicant proposes two two-unit dwellings and a private garage on one lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance, requires a clear vision triangle of 10 feet at the intersection of an alley and a street, while the applicant proposes to reduce the clear vision triangle for the intersection of East Alley with East 3rd Avenue to 7 feet;

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements, requires a lot of 6,000 square feet for a two-unit dwelling or other principle building, while the applicant proposes two two-unit dwellings on a lot area of 8,996 square feet, or 4,498 square feet per each two-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21, Building lines, requires a building line of 25 feet along East 3rd Avenue and North 6th Street, while the applicant proposes a reduced building line of 3 feet 4 inches along East 3rd Avenue, and 15 feet 11 inches along North 6th Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to be 20 percent of the lot width, or 13 feet 2 inches, while the applicant proposes a maximum side yard of 4 feet 4 inches; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than one-sixth of the height of the building for buildings over two and one-half stories in height, or 6.28 feet for a building with a height of 37.7 feet, while the applicant proposes a minimum side yard of 3 feet along the south property line and 1 foot 4 inches along the north property line; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes a reduced rear yard of 27.8 percent for both dwelling units combined; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.29, Height district, requires that within a 35-foot height district, no building or structure shall be erected to a height in excess of 35 feet, while the applicant proposes two two-unit dwellings with a height of 37 feet 8 inches; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.38(C), Private garage, requires that the separate private garage building shall not be closer than the minimum side yard requirement to an adjoining lot line, or 3 feet, while the applicant proposes the garage to be located 6 inches from the south property line; and

**WHEREAS**, the Italian Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area, is consistent with the recent development pattern in this historic urban neighborhood, and notes that building design will conform to the Italian Village Commission requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **994 N. 6th ST. (43201)**, in using said property as desired;

**WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.15 R-4 area district requirements; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3332.29, Height district; and 3332.38(C), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at **994 N. 6th ST. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two two-unit dwellings and a private garage on one lot in the R-4, Residential District; with a reduced clear vision triangle from 10 feet to 7 feet at the intersection of East Alley with East 3rd Avenue; reduced lot area from 6,000 square feet to 4,498 square feet per two-unit dwelling; reduced building lines from 25 feet to 3 feet 4 inches along East 3rd Avenue and 15 feet 11 inches along North 6th Street; reduced maximum side yard from 13 feet 2 inches to 4 feet 4 inches; a reduced minimum side yard from 6.28 feet to 3 feet along the south property line and to 1 foot 4 inches along the north property line; a reduction in rear yard from 25 percent per dwelling unit to 27.8 percent for both dwelling units combined; an increased height from 35 feet to 37 feet 8 inches; and a reduced side yard for the private garage from 3 feet to 6 inches along the south property line; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**994 N. 6th ST. (43201)**, being 0.21± acres located at the southeast corner of North Sixth Street and East Third Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Lot 1 Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and Bounded and Described as Follows Being Lot Number Sixty Eight (68) of Phelans Mt Pleasant Subdivision, .09 Acres Parcel Number 010-030461

Lot 2 Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and Bounded and Described as Follows Being Lots Numbers 6-7 of Phelans Mt Pleasant Subdivision, 998-990 North Sixth Street, .13 Acres Parcel Number 010-030462

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for two, two-unit dwellings and a private garage, or those uses permitted in the R-4, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**N SIXTH SREET CONDOMINIUM**," dated April 21, 2020, and signed by Juliet Bullock, Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the

Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 1083-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/27/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to accept a grant award in the amount of \$29,649.68 from the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Watercraft so that the local Columbus Police Marine Unit can patrol local waterways during peak seasonal use by the public. This agreement will permit the City to receive a grant of \$29,649.68 that will help cover some of the personnel costs incurred by the Marine Unit. In addition, this ordinance authorizes a transfer of \$9,883.23 as a twenty-five percent match from the General Fund, bringing the total grant budget to \$39,532.91.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is necessary to meet the State of Ohio processing deadline and make the awarded funds available for the peak operating season activities of the Marine Park Unit.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the City of Columbus to accept and appropriate a grant award in the amount of \$29,649.68 from the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources, to pay overtime costs for the Division of Police Marine Unit to patrol local waterways during peak seasonal use. Additionally, this ordinance authorizes a transfer of \$9,883.23 as a twenty-five percent match from the General Fund. Columbus Police received grant awards in the amount of \$24,598.64 in 2017, \$26,142.86 in 2018 and \$23,891.89 in 2019.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Watercraft and to accept a grant of \$29,649.68 on behalf of the City of Columbus, Division of Police; to transfer \$9,883.23 within the General Fund from 01 to 10; to transfer \$9,883.23 from the General Fund to the General Government Grant Fund; to appropriate \$39,532.91 from the un-appropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police for the operation of a 2020 Marine Patrol Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$39,532.91)

**WHEREAS,** the purpose of this grant agreement is to effect adequate and satisfactory enforcement of laws relating to watercraft as set forth in Chapters 1547 and 1548, Revised Code of Ohio, including regulations, rules, and ordinances promulgated or established by state or local authorities, pertaining to the operation of watercraft;

and,

**WHEREAS**, the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Watercraft, upon approval of said submitted budget agrees to pay a like sum subject to the provisions of Section 1547.67, Revised Code of Ohio, to the Treasurer of the City of Columbus, for the exclusive purpose of payment for services or costs contained in the approved budget for watercraft enforcement uses; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Safety is already providing a watercraft enforcement function, and it is advantageous to grant authority to the Director of Public Safety to enter into agreement with the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources, to receive state funds; and,

**WHEREAS**, funds are needed for the operation of the Marine Patrol Program according to the agreement and in a timely manner for peak operating season activities; and,

**WHEREAS**, a grant match in the amount of \$9,883.23 will be provided by the General Fund; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Watercraft and to accept the grant funds within the extended May 2020 deadline established by the State and appropriate the funds, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the State of Ohio, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Watercraft, and to accept a grant of \$29,649.68 on behalf of the City of Columbus, Division of Police, to effect adequate and satisfactory enforcement of laws as provided for in Chapters 1547 and 1548, Revised Code of Ohio, together with any rules, regulations, or ordinances promulgated or established by the state or local authorities pertaining to the operation of watercraft.

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$9,883.23 be and is hereby authorized to be transferred within the General Fund and then transferred from the General Fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the Project Period, the sum of \$39,532.91 is appropriated in Fund 2220 General Government Grants in Object Class 01 Personnel per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. This appropriation is effective upon receipt of the fully executed agreement.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from

which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1085-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/27/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute and acknowledge those documents, as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to grant fee simple title to Park Crescent Investments LLC of an approximately .24 acre section of property to be split from that city-owned real property located at 2500 Park Crescent Drive and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-126812.

The City owns real property located at 2500 Park Crescent Drive, Columbus, Ohio, identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-126812 (“Property”). The adjacent parcel (PID 010-098800) at 2510 Park Crescent, formerly owned by Columbus City Schools (CCS), now owned by Park Crescent Investments LLC (PCI), is landlocked and does not have direct access to the right-of-way. It has been determined from research of property records that the paved driveway on the south end of the City’s property was installed by the original land developer, Western Land Investments, to provide access to the Park Crescent Drive right-of-way for the 2510 Park Crescent property and was in existence prior to the City’s 2005 purchase of the City’s property. There was no access agreement or recorded easement executed by Western Land Investment and Columbus City Schools documenting the shared use of the driveway. This issue recently came to light when PCI filed construction plans with the Department of Building and Zoning Services for review and permitting. The plans were rejected by the Department because the PCI property is landlocked and has no access agreement in place. PCI’s construction has been delayed until the access issue is resolved.

After an internal review and discussion with PCI, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of both the City and PCI to transfer ownership of the driveway portion of the City’s parcel (approximately .24 ac) to Park Crescent Investments LLC (PCI). In exchange for the transfer of the driveway ownership, PCI will pay the City the fair market value of the .24ac +/- tract and pay all costs to design, engineer, and construct an replacement driveway to provide the City an alternate access driveway to its south parking lot area and make all modifications necessary to the City’s existing fencing and landscaping.

**Fiscal Impact:** Proceeds from this transaction shall be deposited in Fund 7748, the General Permanent Improvement Fund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow Park Crescent Investments LLC’s construction plans to now move forward in a timely manner and allow its construction project to proceed without

further delay.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute and acknowledge those documents, as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to grant fee simple title to Park Crescent Investments, LLC. of an approximately .24 acre portion to be split from that city-owned real property located at 2500 Park Crescent Drive and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-126812; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City owns real property located on at 2500 Park Crescent Drive, Columbus Ohio and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-126812 with a paved driveway that provides the only access, to the Park Crescent Drive right-of-way for the adjacent landlocked parcel owned by Park Crescent Investments, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to resolve the right-of way access issue burdening both the City's and Park Crescent Investments, LLC properties; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of both the City and PCI to transfer ownership of the driveway portion of the City's parcel (approximately .24 ac) to Park Crescent Investments, LLC (PCI) to resolve the right-of way access issue; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary authorize the Director to execute, at the earliest feasible date, those documents necessary to allow Park Crescent Investments, LLC to construct an alternate access driveway to City owned property and grant a quit claim deed to Park Crescent Investments LLC of approximately .24 acre property to be split from that city-owned real property located at 2500 Park Crescent Drive and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-126812, thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be, and is hereby, authorized to execute and acknowledge those documents as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to allow Park Crescent Investments, LLC to construct an alternate access driveway to City owned property and sell and quit claim deed to Park Crescent Investments, LLC an approximately .24 acres split from the City's real property located at 2500 Park Crescent Drive, Columbus Ohio and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-126812.

**SECTION 2.** That sale proceeds shall be deposited in Fund 7748, the General Permanent Improvement Fund.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1088-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/28/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract with Burgess & Niple (ord. 1556-2017 and 1272-2019) to provide detailed engineering and design services associated with the preparation of final construction documents for a park and boat ramp that will integrate with the development of the Arena District/Confluence Village Connector Bridge and Confluence Village Park.

**Background:** For several years, the planned redevelopment around the west end of Nationwide Blvd has envisioned a park space along the east bank of the Olentangy River. This parkland will include a complete reconstruction of the Olentangy Downtown Boat Ramp and build park amenities along the east bank of the river for residents, employees, and visitors. Our current professional services contract is to construct a connector bridge from the regional Olentangy Trail to Nationwide Boulevard, linking Central Ohio’s most heavily used trail corridor to the core of two of Columbus’ major destinations, Confluence Village and the Arena District.

By modifying this contract, final plans for the park space, boat ramp, and pedestrian bridge can be bid and constructed as one project. This would enable the development to coincide with major civic projects within Confluence Village, including the new stadium and mixed use developments. This provides overall cost efficiency to build the park and ramp, and critical pedestrian and bike access for the opening of Crew Stadium and Confluence Village.

Per City Code (329.09) as it applies to contract modifications:

1. The amount of additional funds to be expended under these modifications?
  - a. Requesting \$385,000.00 to modify the professional services contract with Burgess and Niple, Inc. to include final construction documents for the Confluence Village Park and Boat Ramp.
2. Why the need for additional funds could not have been seen at the times that the contracts were initially awarded?
  - a. This modification was known to be coming. It was not realized until after we entered into contract (1556-2017, 1272-2019) with Burgess and Niple, what exactly the park and boat ramp areas could consist of. Once the Confluence Village plans developed in conjunction with plans from Public Service, a scope for the park and the boat ramp could be determined.
3. Why is not in our best interest to award additional work through another procurement process?
  - a. Burgess and Niple was the Department’s selected vendor for the design services associated with the pedestrian bridge and its surrounding development. There is no other firm positioned to successfully integrate this park and boat ramp plan to coincide with major civic projects within Confluence Village.
4. How were the prices for these modifications determined?
  - a. Costs were established by negotiating a scope and fee as it was with the original contract. Details became available after plan development of Confluence Village. This scope and fee was negotiated like with any other contract.

Proposals were originally advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on March 15, 2017 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on April 14, 2017. Proposals were received from the following companies:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
---------------	---------------	---------------

Burgess & Niple	(MAJ)	N/A - Design Bid
Prime AE	(MAJ)	N/A - Design Bid
Korda Engineering	(MAJ)	N/A - Design Bid
GPD Group	(MAJ)	N/A - Design Bid
EMH&T	(MAJ)	N/A - Design Bid

In accordance with City Code, a selection team evaluated the proposals and recommended Burgess & Niple be selected to perform the work. The firm was chosen based on their referenced projects, experience, qualifications, availability, timeline, and project approach.

**Principal Parties:**

Burgess & Niple, Inc.  
 5085 Reed Road  
 Columbus, Ohio 43220  
 John Shanks, PE  
 31-0885550  
 12/30/2020

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said modification to complete design of the park and boat ramp in order to coincide with large roadway and building construction projects set to advertise for construction in June, 2020.

**Benefits to the Public:** Over 2 million people visit the Arena District each year. This will increase significantly with the development of Confluence Village and Crew Stadium. The district contains major attractions, special events, employment centers, and rapidly expanding residential living. The Olentangy Trail travels along the west side of the river, but thousands of trail users cannot ride, walk, run, or access the east side. The Confluence Village Park and Boat Ramp will provide a safe, attractive, accessible way to access the Olentangy and Scioto downtown waterways.

The existing Olentangy Boat Ramp was built in the 1970’s, and is unsafe, flood damaged, and been in disrepair for several years. The new ramp will be made easily accessible for kayakers, canoeists, and emergency access to the 14 mile Olentangy Water Trail and the Scioto Mile. The proposed park space will convert a former asphalt parking lot into a vibrant, small scale riverfront park with access to kayaks, bikes, and walking paths along a scenic downtown stretch of the Olentangy River.

**Community Input/Issues:** For several years the Department has received many inquiries regarding better trail access to Confluence Village as well as an expressed strong desire to improve the riverfront and the Olentangy Boat Ramp for kayaking and canoeing.

**Area(s) Affected:**

Greater downtown area, Olentangy Trail, special events, all trail users.  
 Columbus Downtown Community: 55

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to greenways corridors. Improving the environmental health of the city’s waterways; improving recreational access to streams; providing long term protection corridors for water quality and trail development.



**Fiscal Impact:** The expenditure of \$898,362.74 was legislated for the Olentangy Trail - Arena District Connector Bridge project by Ordinance 1556-2017 and 1272-2019. This ordinance will provide additional funding that will modify the previously authorized amount by \$385,000.00. \$385,000.00 is budgeted and available from and within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract modification. The aggregate total amount authorized, including this modification, is \$1,283,362.74.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify an existing professional services contract with Burgess & Niple for engineering and design services associated with the final construction documents for a park and boat ramp that will integrate with the development of the Arena District/Confluence Village Connector Bridge and Confluence Village Park; to authorize the transfer of \$385,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$385,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and to declare an emergency. (\$385,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify an existing contract with Burgess & Niple, originally authorized by Ordinance Numbers 1556-2017 and 1272-2019, to provide detailed engineering and design services associated with the preparation of final construction documents for a park and boat ramp that will integrate with the development of the Arena District/Confluence Village Connector Bridge and Confluence Village Park; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$385,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$385,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into said modification to complete design of the park and boat ramp in order to coincide with large roadway and building construction projects set to advertise for construction in June, 2020, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department be and is hereby authorized to modify an existing contract with Burgess & Niple (ord. 1556-2017 and 1272-2019) to provide detailed engineering and design services associated with the preparation of final construction documents for a park and boat ramp that will integrate with the development of the Arena District/Confluence Village Connector Bridge and Confluence Village Park.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$385,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P512000-100000; New Development - Misc. (SIT Supported) / \$1,918,594 / (\$385,000) / \$1,533,594

Fund 7702; P510306-100003; Olentangy Trail - Arena District Connector Bridge (SIT Supported) / \$2,000,000 / \$385,000 / \$2,385,000

**SECTION 7.** That, for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$385,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1089-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/28/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with DLZ Ohio to add additional funds in the amount of up to \$550,000.00 for detailed design of the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I project.

Ordinance 0654-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with DLZ Ohio for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I project. The work for this contract consists of providing preliminary engineering documents and detailed design plans for the first of multiple phases targeted to improve safety and increase multi-modal access throughout the State Route 161 (SR161) corridor between I-71 and Cleveland Avenue. This first phase will provide Improvements to SR161 from Maple Canyon Avenue to Cleveland Avenue. Side streets including Maple Canyon Avenue and

Parkville Street/Spring Run Drive will be improved north and south of SR161. These improvements will include the addition of pedestrian and bike facilities, new traffic signals, pavement widening and resurfacing, raised medians on the side streets, and the installation of mini-roundabouts on the side streets.

The initial contract amount of \$250,000.00 was established to fund preliminary engineering for the project. This is an planned modification that is necessary to begin work on detailed design plans. This is the first of two planned modifications to fund detailed design. The second modification is expected to be submitted for City Council approval later this year as funds become available after the capital bond sale. The second modification is also expected to be for approximately \$550,000.00.

The original contract amount: \$250,000.00 (PO163989, Ord. 0654-2019)  
The total of Modification No. 1: \$550,000.00 (This Ordinance)

The contract amount including all modifications: \$800,000.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against DLZ Ohio.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for DLZ Ohio is CC004939 and expires 01/02/2021.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$190,810.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority for the expenditure. A transfer of funds within Fund 7704 is necessary to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

Funding in the amount of \$359,190.00 is available within the Public Service Bonds Fund, Fund 7708. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority for the expenditure. A transfer of funds within Fund 7708 is necessary to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to authorize the execution of the requisite contract modification as soon as reasonably possible so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion of the final design phase of the project.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and between projects within the Public Service Taxable Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with DLZ Ohio for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$550,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Public Service Taxable Bonds Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$550,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City is administering the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I project which will culminate in various improvements throughout the State Route 161 (SR161) corridor between I-71 and Cleveland Avenue, including the addition of pedestrian and bike facilities, new traffic signals, pavement widening and resurfacing, raised medians on the side streets, and the installation of mini-roundabouts on the side streets; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0654-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a professional services contract in the amount of \$250,000.00 with DLZ Ohio for the provision of preliminary engineering services relative to that project; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the aforementioned contract to facilitate the provision of final design and engineering services for the delivery of plans and specifications needed to construct the proposed improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer funds between projects within the Public Service Taxable Bonds Fund to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Public Service Taxable Bonds Fund to pay for this contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the contract with DLZ Ohio to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion of the final design phase of the project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended to establish sufficient budget authority for this project as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7708 / P530161-100081 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road (Phase B) (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$359,190.00 / (\$359,190.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530161-100081 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road (Phase B) (Voted Carryover) / \$233,129.00 / (\$166,129.00) / \$67,000.00

7704 / P530161-100148 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$177,204.00 / (\$24,681.00) / \$152,523.00

7708 / P530103-100065 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$359,190.00 / \$359,190.00

7704 / P530103-100065 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$166,129.00 / \$166,129.00

7704 / P530103-100065 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$24,681.00 / \$24,681.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$359,190.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

within Fund 7708 (Public Service Taxable Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100081 (Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road (Phase B), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100065 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$166,129.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530161-100081 (Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road (Phase B), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530103-100065 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$24,681.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100148 (Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530103-100065 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to modify the professional services contract with DLZ Ohio, 6121 Huntley Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43229, for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I project in the amount of \$550,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$359,190.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7708 (Public Service Taxable Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100065 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$190,810.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100065 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 10.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1092-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/28/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **Rezoning Application Z19-090**

**APPLICANT:** Olentangy Square L.P.; c/o Charlie Fraas and Derek Ehlers, Agent; 250 Civic Center Drive, Suite 500; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Add dumpsters to existing commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on February 26, 2020.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a shopping center and two outparcels zoned in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Z84-127). The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit the installation of exterior dumpsters with code compliant screening and will update development standards to reflect existing site characteristics. The CPD text establishes use restrictions and supplemental development standards that address site density, lot coverage, setbacks, building height, landscaping and screening, and building material commitments. The request also includes variances to allow aisles, driveways, and maneuvering areas to be divided by property lines, to eliminate wheel stop devices along interior property lines, to increase the maximum permitted height of existing light poles, and to reduce the number of required parking spaces for the existing development. Staff supports this proposal as *The Northwest Plan* recommends "Mixed Use I" land uses at this location, and no changes are proposed to the existing commercial uses.

To rezone **760 BETHEL RD. (43235)**, being 3.83± acres located on the north side of Bethel Road, 350± feet west of Olentangy River Road, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-090).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z19-090 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 3.83± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow the installation of dumpsters and will update the current

development standards for an existing commercial shopping center site. Staff supports this proposal as *The Northwest Plan* recommends “Mixed Use I” land uses at this location, and no changes are proposed to the existing commercial uses; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**760 BETHEL RD. (43235)**, being 3.83± acres located on the north side of Bethel Road, 350± feet west of Olentangy River Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

TRACT I

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, CITY OF COLUMBUS, BEING LOCATED IN QUARTER TOWNSHIP 3, TOWNSHIP 2, RANGE 13, UNITED STATES MILITARY LANDS AND BEING PART OF LAND CONVEYED TO RICHARD J. SOLOVE AND JOHN J. CHESTER, BY DEED OF RECORD IN OFFICIAL RECORD VOLUME 5723 A03, ALL REFERENCES BEING TO RECORDS IN THE RECORDER’S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO, AND BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT IN THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BETHEL ROAD, AT THE INTERSECTION OF SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE WITH THE WESTERLY LINE OF THE RICHARD J. SOLOVE AND JOHN J. CHESTER TRACT, THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE 1.2945 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO ROBERT N. AND OLGA R. YARRINGTON, BY DEED OF RECORD IN DEED BOOK 2599, PAGE 93, SAID POINT BEING LOCATED SOUTH 89° 54’ 00” WEST, 1054.28 FEET AND NORTH 0° 06’ 00” WEST, 60.00 FEET FROM FRANKLIN COUNTY MONUMENT FCGS 1137 AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF BETHEL ROAD WITH THE CENTERLINE OF OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD;

THENCE NORTH 0° 06’ 00” WEST, ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE OF THE RICHARD N. AND OLGA R. YARRINGTON 1.2945 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 140.00 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE NORTH 89° 54’ 00” EAST, A DISTANCE OF 175.00 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE SOUTH 0° 06’ 00” EAST, A DISTANCE OF 140.00 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BETHEL ROAD;

THENCE SOUTH 89° 54’ 00” WEST, ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BETHEL ROAD. BEING 60 FEET, NORTHERLY, AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES AND PARALLEL WITH THE CENTERLINE OF BETHEL ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 175.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 0.562 ACRE, MORE OF LESS.

SUBJECT, HOWEVER, TO ALL LEGAL RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND/OR EASEMENTS, IF ANY, OF PREVIOUS RECORD.

BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED ON THE SAME MERIDIAN AS THE CENTERLINE OF BETHEL ROAD (SOUTH 89° 54' 00" WEST), AS SHOWN IN DEED OF RECORD IN OFFICIAL RECORD 5722 H07.

TRACT II

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, CITY OF COLUMBUS, BEING LOCATED IN QUARTER TOWNSHIP 3, TOWNSHIP 2, RANGE 13, UNITED STATES MILITARY LANDS AND BEING A PART PARCEL NO. 1 AND PARCEL NO. 2 AS CONVEYED TO RICHARD J. SOLOVE AND JOHN J. CHESTER BY DEED OF RECORD IN OFFICIAL RECORD 5722 H07, RECORDS OF THE RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING, FOR REFERENCE, AT A P.K. NAIL IN THE CENTERLINE OF BETHEL ROAD AT THE SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF THE 0.892 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO ROBERT L. SCHIRTZINGER BY DEED OF RECORD IN DEED BOOK 3111, PAGE 7 SAID POINT BEING LOCATED SOUTH 89° 54' 00" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 431.16 FEET FROM A FRANKLIN COUNTY MONUMENT FCGS 1137 AT THE CENTERLINE INTERSECTION OF SAID BETHEL ROAD AND OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD.

THENCE NORTH 8° 46' 46" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 60.70 FEET, ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID 0.892 ACRE TRACT TO POINT IN THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BETHEL ROAD AS ESTABLISHED IN A DEED TO THE CITY OF COLUMBUS OF RECORD IN OFFICIAL RECORD 4968 E11;

THENCE SOUTH 89° 54' 00" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 13.00 FEET, ALONG THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF BETHEL ROAD TO THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING FOR THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 89° 54' 00" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 148.34 FEET, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BETHEL ROAD TO A POINT;

THENCE THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES ACROSS SAID PARCEL NOS. 1 AND 2:

1. THENCE NORTH 0° 06' 00" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 141.00 FEET;
2. THENCE NORTH 89° 54' 00" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 108.01 FEET;
3. THENCE SOUTH 16° 03' 40" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 146.65 FEET TO THE POINT TO TRUE CONTAINING 0.415 ACRE, MORE OR LESS.

SUBJECT, HOWEVER, TO ALL LEGAL RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND/OR EASEMENTS, IF ANY, OF PREVIOUS RECORD.

BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED ON THE SAME MERIDIAN AS THE CENTERLINE OF BETHEL ROAD (SOUTH 89° 54' 00" WEST) IN DEED OF RECORD IN OFFICIAL RECORD 5722 H07.

TRACT III



SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, CITY OF COLUMBUS, BEING LOCATED IN QUARTER TOWNSHIP 3, TOWNSHIP 2, RANGE 13, UNITED STATES MILITARY LANDS AND BEING PART OF THE 2.821 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO RICHARD J. SOLOVE AND JOHN J. CHESTER, BY DEED OF RECORD IN OFFICIAL RECORD 5722 H07, ALL REFERENCES BEING TO RECORDS IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO AND BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING FOR REFERENCE, AT FRANKLIN COUNTY MONUMENT FCGS 1137 AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF BETHEL ROAD WITH THE CENTERLINE OF OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD;

THENCE SOUTH 89° 54' 00" WEST, ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF BETHEL ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 431.16 FEET TO A POINT AT THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS TRACT, OF RECORD IN OFFICIAL RECORD 4968 E09 AND OFFICIAL RECORD 4968 E11;

THENCE NORTH 8° 46' 46" WEST, ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID CITY OF COLUMBUS TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 60.70 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BETHEL ROAD, BEING THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING AND BEING THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF THE TRACT HEREIN INTENDED TO BE DESCRIBED;

THENCE SOUTH 89° 54' 00" WEST, ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BETHEL ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 13.00 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE NORTH 16° 03' 40" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 146.65 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE SOUTH 89° 54' 00" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 108.01 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE SOUTH 0° 06' 00" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 141.00 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BETHEL ROAD;

THENCE SOUTH 89° 54' 00" WEST, ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BETHEL ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 277.62 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE NORTH 0° 06' 00" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 140.00 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE NORTH 89° 54' 00" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 175.00 FEET TO A POINT IN THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE ROBERT N. AND OLGA R. YARRINGTON 1.2945 ACRE TRACT, OF RECORD IN DEED BOOK 2599, PAGE 93:

THENCE NORTH 0° 06' 00" WEST, ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE OF THE ROBERT N. AND OLGA R. YARRINGTON 1.2945 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 141.45 FEET TO THE NORTHEASTERLY CORNER OF SAID TRACT AND BEING IN THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF THE BILLIE E. AND RALPH E. HAZELBAKER TRACTS, OF RECORD IN OFFICE RECORDS 11466 E 13, 11466 E15, 11466 E17, AND 11466 F01;

THENCE SOUTH 89° 58' 17" EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF THE BILLIE E. AND RALPH E. HAZELBAKER TRACTS, A DISTANCE OF 550.77 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE NORTH 89° 57' 16" EAST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 20.32 FEET TO A POINT AT THE NORTHWESTERLY CORNER OF THE OLENTANGY LIMITED 0.898 ACRE TRACT, OF RECORD IN OFFICE RECORD 5472 A01;

THENCE SOUTH 8° 46' 46" EAST, ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID OLENTANGY LIMITED 0.898 ACRE TRACT AND THE WESTERLY LINE OF THE R. L. SCHIRTZINGER 0.892 ACRE TRACT, OF RECORD IN DEED BOOK 3111, PAGE 9, A DISTANCE OF 284.05 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 2.849 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

SUBJECT, HOWEVER, TO ALL LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAYS AND/OR EASEMENTS, IF ANY, OF PREVIOUS RECORD.

BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE BASED ON THE SAME MERIDIAN AS THE CENTERLINE OF BETHEL ROAD (SOUTH 89° 54' 00" WEST), AS SHOWN IN OFFICIAL RECORD 5422 H07, RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan being titled, "**OLENTANGY SQUARE SITE PLAN**," dated January 8, 2020, and text titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**," dated April 24, 2020, both signed by Charles Fraas, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

PROPOSED DISTRICT: CPD  
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 760 Bethel Road  
OWNER: OLENTANGY SQUARE L.P.  
APPLICANT: OLENTANGY SQUARE L.P.  
DATE OF TEXT: April 24, 2020  
APPLICATION NUMBER: Z19-090

**INTRODUCTION:** The applicant wants to adjust the site plan to reflect how the site is laid out, allow for outside storage of trash, adjust the parking to reflect the number of parking spaces on the site, and to update the development standards.

**1. LOCATION:** The development contains ±3.826 acres and is located at 760, 764-816, 860 Bethel Road. The CPD plan for this subarea is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

**2. PERMITTED USES:** Permitted uses for development are contained in Sections 3356.02 (C-4, Commercial) of the Columbus City Code unless otherwise indicated within this text. The following uses shall not be permitted in this subarea:

1. Automobile and light truck dealers
2. Automotive accessories, parts, and tire stores (this restriction does not prohibit any user who installs these products on motor vehicles within a building)
3. Automotive sales, leasing, and retail
4. Billboards
5. Cabaret
6. Commercial radio transmitting or television station and appurtenances including cellular towers unless it is located on top of a building. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, no full size regional cell towers will be located on the top of a building if such cell tower exceeds ten (10) feet above the height of the building.
7. Dance hall
8. Funeral parlor
9. Motor bus terminal (but transit-oriented developments and/or park-and-ride stations are permitted)
10. Motion picture theater
11. Motor vehicles accessories and parts dealers
12. Nightclub
13. Pawn shop
14. Poolroom
15. Private club
16. Recreational vehicles dealers
17. RV (recreational vehicle), sales, rental and leasing

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** The applicable development standards for this development are contained in Chapter 3356 (C-4 Commercial) of the Columbus City Code unless otherwise indicated within this text.

**A. DENSITY, HEIGHT, LOT AND/OR SETBACK COMMITMENTS:**

- i. The permitted maximum site density for the subject property shall not exceed the ratio of 12,000 gross square feet of building per net acre of the development. Net acreage shall be the gross acreage of the property less public right-of-way.
- ii. The minimum setback from Bethel Road shall be 10 feet for parking and maneuvering areas and 30 feet for buildings and canopies.
- iii. There shall be a zero-foot setback requirement for parking and maneuvering areas and buildings and canopies for interior property lines within this development.
- iv. Building setbacks shall not apply to landscape features such as, but not limited to, planters or walls six (6) feet high or less or ornamental fencing which may or may not contain signage.
- v. The height district for the subject property shall be thirty-five foot (35') height district exclusive of architectural features, parapets, and/or roof accents.

vi. Lot coverage shall not exceed 82%.

B. ACCESS, LOADING, PARKING AND/OR OTHER TRAFFIC-RELATED COMMITMENTS:

i. Traffic Access: Traffic access to the site shall be maintained in accordance with the submitted site plan unless modified by the City's Department of Public Service.

ii. Parking: Regardless of actual uses at the center, provided that such uses are limited to those permitted by Chapter 3356 C-4 (as restricted by Section B.1-17), the maximum number of parking spaces shall not be required to be greater than one hundred forty-seven (147) spaces.

C. BUFFERING, LANDSCAPING, OPEN SPACE AND/OR SCREENING COMMITMENTS:

i. Landscaping: Existing landscaping shall be maintained.

D. BUILDING DESIGN AND/OR INTERIOR-EXTERIOR TREATMENT COMMITMENTS:

i. Permitted primary building materials for outparcel buildings shall be limited to the following (either alone or in some combination): brick, brick veneer, stone, stone veneer (including manufactured stone), EIFS, stucco, metal, fiber cement siding or comparable material, wood (including synthetic wood products), and/or glass. Nothing herein shall prohibit the use of the aforementioned materials or other materials as secondary or trim materials.

E. DUMPSTERS, LIGHTING, OUTDOOR DISPLAY AREAS AND/OR OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS:

None

F. GRAPHICS AND SIGNAGE COMMITMENTS: All signage and graphics shall conform to the requirements of the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District in the Bethel Road Regional Commercial Overlay.

G. Miscellaneous:

Variations Requested:

i. Section 3312.09, Aisle, to permit aisle(s) to be divided by a property line, subject to applicable total code required aisle width being provided and applicable easement(s).

ii. Section 3312.13, Driveway, to permit driveways to be divided by property lines, subject to applicable total code required driveway width being provided and applicable easement(s).

iii. Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, to permit maneuvering areas (including aisles, driveways, and parking spaces) to be divided by property lines, subject to applicable total code required maneuvering being provided for parking spaces and applicable easement(s).

iv. Section 3312.45, Wheel Stops, to permit contiguous parking lot line to not be required to install a wheel stop due to a property line intersecting a parking area.

v. Section 3312.49 Minimum Numbers of Parking Spaces Required, to permit required parking to occur on separate tax parcels within the shopping center provided that, notwithstanding the code requirements, the center shall not be required to exceed 147 parking spaces.

vi. Section 3321.03.A.1, Lighting, to permit existing light poles/fixtures to remain at 33 feet but that any replacement light poles with new fixtures will not exceed 28 feet.

vii. Section 3321.03.A.2, Lighting, to permit two light fixtures located within 100 feet of residentially zoned property over 18 feet in height to remain in place. Replacement light poles shall comply with the section.

viii. Section 3356.11, C-4 District Setback Lines, to reduce the setback requirements identified in that provision in accordance with this text.

**4. CPD Requirements:**

A. Natural Environment:

The property is located on the north side of Bethel Rd., west of Olentangy River Rd. The site is developed with three commercial buildings.

B. Existing Land Uses:

To the north is single-family residential located in Perry Township, to the east is commercial businesses, to the south is commercial (large shopping center), and to the west is a single-family house (zoned commercial).

C. Transportation and Circulation:

Access to the site shall be via existing Bethel Road.

D. View and Visibility:

In the development of the subject property and the location of the buildings and access points consideration has been given to the visibility and safety of motorists and pedestrians.

E. Proposed Development:

Commercial.

F. Emissions

There would not appear to be any threat of unusual emissions from this development.

G. Behavior Patterns:

The development would continue to serve the growing Columbus residential population as well as the motorists who use Bethel Road.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1093-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/29/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from Fund 7735 and authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a contract with National Church Residences or a related entity for the Northland Gate senior housing development. Northland Gate Senior Housing is an up to 94 unit senior housing development by National Church Residences, a local non-profit development organization with a national presence.

This legislation is submitted as an emergency to allow the construction of the development to begin without delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Cash is available in Fund 7735 of the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with National Church Residences or a related entity for the Northland Gate senior housing development; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of \$300,000.00 from Northland and Other Acquisitions Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a contract with National Church Residences or a related entity; and

**WHEREAS,** entering into the contract will facilitate the development of up to 94 new units of affordable senior housing; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into this contract to allow construction activity to begin, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended**  
**7735/ P782001-100005/ Home Again - Land Bank/ \$331,864/ \$300,000/ \$31,864**  
**7735/ P782014-100000/ Northland Gate/ \$0/ \$300,000/ \$300,000**

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of capital improvement budget funds from this authorization will be for the provision of a grant to National Church Residences or a related entity for the new construction of up to 94 units of affordable senior housing in the Northland area.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into contract with National Church Residences, or a related entity, and make financial assistance available from Fund 7735.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$300,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 7735 (Northland and Other Acquisitions Bond Fund), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P782001-100005 (Home Again - Land Bank), object class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Fund 7735 (Northland and Other Acquisitions Bond Fund), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), Project P782014-100000 (Northland Gate), object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7735 (Northland and Other Acquisitions Bond Fund), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing) Project P782014-100000 (Northland Gate), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1094-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of Community Development Block Grant funds in the amount of \$500,000.00 and authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into grant agreement with the Young Men's Christian Association of Central Ohio (YMCA) in an amount up to \$500,000.00.

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) allocated Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program funds to the City of Columbus as authorized by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Public Law 116-136. These special CDBG funds are to be used to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19) among low and moderate income individuals and families and to mitigate the impacts of COVID-19.

The YMCA serves as a stable, affordable housing option for 403 men. 280 units are a part of the Community Shelter Board system or serve as housing for Alvis House clients. Of the total 403 units, 123 units at 40 West

Long have their operational costs covered by the revenue that is generated from YMCA memberships and rental fees. Due to the COVID19 outbreak and ensuing stay-at-home order issued by Governor DeWine, there has been a precipitous drop in revenue for the YMCA, with conservative estimates reflecting a decrease of approximately \$23 Million dollars. With this loss of revenue, the YMCA is faced with the decision of continuing operations, or putting 123 men back out on the street. Because of this unprecedented scenario, the YMCA is in need of one-time financial support from the City of Columbus for the men whose rents are not supported by the Community Shelter Board or Alvis House.

Use of funds will be for the purpose of providing operating support to the units where tenants have lost their jobs due to the COVID19 crisis and do not currently receive any other source of subsidy.

Emergency legislation is needed in order to continue implementation of efforts to respond to the coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19) on behalf of low and moderate income persons.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this agreement in the amount of \$500,000.00 is supported by the anticipated 2020 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-CV) awarded to the City of Columbus by HUD.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$500,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG-CV) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Young Men's Christian Association of Central Ohio in an amount up to \$500,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** the City is a current recipient of Community Development Block Grant funds from HUD; and

**WHEREAS,** the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) allocated the amount of \$4,388,525.00, as authorized by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Public Law 116-136, to the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** these special CDBG funds are to be used to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19) among individuals and families who are of low and moderate income households; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Young Men's Christian Association of Central Ohio in an amount up to \$500,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with YMCA of Central Ohio in order to continue implementation of efforts to respond to the coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19) on behalf of low and moderate income persons, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 2248 (CDBG) and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$500,000.00 is appropriated upon receipt of Notice of Award in Fund 2248 (CDBG), Dept-Div 44-10



(Housing), Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2248 (CDBG), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Young Men's Christian Association of Central Ohio in an amount up to \$500,000.00 for the purpose of providing operating support to the units where tenants have lost their jobs due to the COVID19 crisis and do not currently receive any other source of subsidy.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1096-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to obtain Traffic Signal Communication Systems with Path Master Inc., and Gudenkauf Corporation. These contracts provides for Traffic Signal Communication equipment for the Division of Traffic Management.

The contract, PO083672 with Gudenkauf and PO083686 with Path Master were established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ005527 and authorized under Ordinance Number 2221-2017 and will expire June 30, 2020. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Path Master and Gudenkauf can renew the contracts for an additional one year term, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. It is currently the intent of the City to only utilize 6 months of the one year option. The new contract expiration date will be June 30, 2021.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure as the current contract expires on June 30, 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to renew the option contracts. The Department of Public Service

must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Communication Systems with Path Master Inc., and Gudenkauf Corp. and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Traffic Signal Communication Systems for use by the Division of Traffic Management; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ005527 with Path Master Inc, and Gudenkauf Corp., deemed the lowest, most responsive, responsible and best bidders, and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Path Master Inc., and Gudenkauf Corp., can renew the contracts for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts with Path Master Inc., and Gudenkauf Corp., for the option to obtain Traffic Signal Communication Systems, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the two (2) option contracts with Path Master, PO083686 and Gudenkauf, PO083672 for a period of one year, from June 30, 2020 to and including June 30, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1098-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Miscellaneous Economic Development - West Franklinton - Cover My Meds project.

The Department of Public Service is engaged in the Miscellaneous Economic Development - West Franklinton - Cover My Meds project. McKinley Avenue will be widened on the north side from the east side of the railroad bridge to Hartford Avenue. Within these limits, and extending to Souder Avenue, drives will be consolidated

and curb replaced along the north side of McKinley Avenue. Souder Avenue will be widened on the west side between McKinley Avenue and the bridge over the Scioto River. Souder Avenue will also be widened on the east side between Rickenbacker Avenue to Dublin Road.

The cost to acquire the right-of-way needed to complete the project is estimated at \$65,000.00. If the cost to acquire the needed right-of-way should exceed this estimate, additional legislation will be submitted to Council requesting the needed funding.

The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding ordinance.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$65,000.00 are budgeted and available for this project in Fund 7704, the Streets & Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary both to match cash and also to provide sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of property needed for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - West Franklinton - Cover My Meds project, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$65,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Improvements Bond Fund for the acquisition of right-of-way related to this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Miscellaneous Economic Development - West Franklinton - Cover My Meds project; and

**WHEREAS**, the project will widen McKinley Avenue on the north side from the east side of the railroad bridge to Hartford Avenue. Within these limits, and extending to Souder Avenue, drives will be consolidated and curb replaced along the north side of McKinley Avenue. Souder Avenue will be widened on the west side between McKinley Avenue and the bridge over the Scioto River. Souder Avenue will also be widened on the east side between Rickenbacker Avenue to Dublin Road; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services, staff and land costs, have been estimated to total \$65,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$65,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to expend \$65,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to

acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Miscellaneous Economic Development - West Franklinton - Cover My Meds project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P440104-100000 / 44-01 Miscellaneous Economic Development (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$65,000.00 / \$65,000.00 (to match cash)

7704 / P440104-100000 / 44-01 Miscellaneous Economic Development (Voted Carryover) / \$65,000.00 / (\$65,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P440104-100030 / Miscellaneous Economic Development - West Franklinton - Cover My Meds (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$65,000.00 / \$65,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Miscellaneous Economic Development - West Franklinton - Cover My Meds project in an amount up to \$65,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$65,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets & Highways Bond Fund) in Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440104-100030 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - West Franklinton - Cover My Meds), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1100-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of ammunition for the Division of Police from Kiesler Police Supply in the amount of \$163,550.00. The Division of Police requests a purchase of CCI 9MM 147 grain TMJ ammunition for training, for the qualification of police officers and for practice. There is a significant lead time for ammunition orders; therefore, orders need to be placed now to ensure sufficient supply. All of this ammunition can be ordered from the city's universal term contract and amounts to several hundred thousand rounds of ammunition. The Division of Police has already spent or encumbered \$99,781.50 through the use of general funds with Kiesler Police Supply. The existing purchase order is close to meeting the \$100,000.00 threshold for the Universal Term Contract established with Kiesler Police Supply.

**Bid Information:** The Purchasing Office has established a universal term contract with Kiesler Police Supply for this type of ammunition.

Kiesler Police Supply is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Contract Compliance No.:** Kiesler Police Supply, Inc. certification number CC007032, expires 8/19/2021.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested so as to receive ammunition in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes a total expenditure of \$163,550.00 from the General Funds for the purchase of ammunition for the Division of Police from a universal term contract. The Police Division budgeted \$457,600.00 in the 2020 General Fund budget for the purchase of ammunition, of which, \$99,781.50 has already been spent or encumbered. Approximately \$335,000.00 was encumbered or spent in 2017, \$337,797.00 was encumbered or spent in 2018, and \$399,019.28 was encumbered or spent in 2019 for ammunition.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order and associate General Budget Reservations to Kiesler Police Supply, Inc. for the purchase of training ammunition for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$163,550.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$163,550.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established a universal term contract with Kiesler Police Supply for ammunition; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police needs to purchase ammunition for training and for the qualification of officers; and,

**WHEREAS,** the lead time for delivery of this type of ammunition is significant, so there is an immediate need to ensure ammunition for training will be at acceptable levels; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order and associate General Budget Reservations for training ammunition in accordance with the terms and conditions of the current universal term contract with Kiesler Police Supply, Inc. for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order and associate General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of ammunition from Kiesler Police Supply, Inc. for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$163,550.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the General Fund in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1101-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This Ordinance amends Ordinance 2189-2018 to expand the existing Linden Community Reinvestment Area ("CRA") boundaries and extend real property tax exemptions for residentially zoned parcels within the expanded boundaries. The need exists to expand the current boundaries to encourage new housing construction and the repair of existing facilities or structures. All exhibits referenced in this Ordinance are on file with the City Clerk's office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No City funding is required for this legislation.

To amend the Linden Community Reinvestment Area and to modify its geographic boundaries.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has established a goal of fostering private sector investment to build mixed income neighborhoods dispersed throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS**, Resolution No. 1698-78, approved August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised

Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1140-02 created the Linden/Area A Community Reinvestment Area ("CRA") and authorized real property tax exemptions within it, as provided per Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the boundaries of the Linden/Area A CRA have been amended (and/or other amendments of Ordinance 1140-02 have been made) since its creation by Ordinance 1101-2004; Ordinance 1950-2006; Ordinance 2157-2011; Ordinance 1375-2015; and Ordinance 2189-2018; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2189-2018 amended the Linden/Area A CRA to adopt the revised residential incentive policy codified in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the need exists to modify the current geographic boundaries of the Linden/Area A CRA to encourage new housing construction and the repair of existing facilities or structures; and

**WHEREAS**, an updated housing survey (Exhibit A), a list of parcels in the proposed CRA (Exhibit B), and a map (Exhibit C) as required by Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 3735.66 have been prepared and are attached to this Ordinance. **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Section 2 of Ordinance 2157-2011 as amended by ordinance 1375-2015 is hereby amended regarding the Linden Community Reinvestment Area as follows:

Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66 the Linden Community Reinvestment Area is hereby amended to include the following described area (Map Exhibit 3):

#### **DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**

##### **Linden Community Reinvestment Area**

The following residential real estate situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, and State of Ohio.

**North:** Bounded by center line of Oakland Park Avenue between Interstate 71 and railroad tracks east of Westerville Road.

**South:** Bounded by the rear property lines on the south side of East 5th Avenue (between Interstate 71 and the Conrail railroad tracks);

**West:** Bounded by Interstate 71 from East Fifth Avenue to the center line of Oakland Park Avenue;

**East:** Beginning at the center line of Oakland Park Avenue and the railroad tracks east of Westerville Road; south on the railroad tracks to Westerville Road; south on center line Westerville Road to Denune Avenue; east on the center line of Denune Avenue to the western line of evacuated Conrail railroad property; south on the railroad property to the center line of Hudson Street; south on the centerline of Billiter Boulevard to East 25th Avenue; east on the center line of East 25th Avenue to Joyce Avenue; south on the center line of Joyce Avenue to East 17th Avenue; west on the centerline of East 17th Avenue to the Conrail Railroad Tracks; south on the Conrail railroad tracks to the south side of East 5th Avenue.

**Section 2.** The Clerk of this Council of the City of Columbus is directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code

**Section 3.** That this Council further hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development, or other appropriate officers of the City to prepare and sign all agreements and instruments and to take any other actions as may be appropriate to implement this Ordinance.

**Section 4.** To administer and implement the provisions of this Ordinance, the Administrator of the Department of Development's Housing Division is designated as the Housing Officer as described in Sections 3735.65

through 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1103-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/29/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with Paul Werth Associates in the amount of up to \$300,000.00 for the Intersection - Cleveland Ave - Pedestrian Safety Outreach project.

Ordinance 1008-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Highway Safety Program grant funds and to execute agreements with the Ohio Department of Transportation necessary to accept any awarded grant funds. The Intersection - Cleveland Ave - Pedestrian Safety Outreach project was awarded funding in an amount up to \$300,000.00 from the Highway Safety Program.

This project is a pedestrian safety outreach campaign with the goal of raising pedestrian safety awareness as well as highlighting safety improvements constructed within the Cleveland Avenue corridor, particularly the area between 5th Avenue and Lehner Road. There have been multiple crashes involving pedestrians, including several fatal crashes, within this corridor. In the 2012-2017 timeframe, there were 92 pedestrian crashes on Cleveland Avenue, including 3 fatalities.

This project will be a two-part safety outreach plan. The initial portion of the campaign will focus on reducing the number of crashes involving pedestrians on Cleveland Avenue by improving pedestrian safety awareness of people living and commuting in the corridor. A later component of the campaign, which aligns with the construction of pedestrian improvements, will focus on educating members of the public about specific pedestrian safety improvements constructed within the Cleveland Avenue corridor.

Materials for this campaign will need to be in a variety of formats and be able to be released to a variety of audiences. Expected audiences range from children to adults, with locations ranging from schools and libraries to religious organizations and carryouts.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Intersection - Cleveland Ave - Pedestrian Safety Outreach contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire web sites from January 7, 2020, to February 6, 2020. The City received three responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on February 19, 2020. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u>
Paul Werth Associates, Inc.	Columbus, OH	WBE
Murphy Epson, Inc.	Columbus, OH	WBE
Hicks Partners, LLC	Columbus, OH	MAJ

Paul Werth Associates received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the



Intersection - Cleveland Ave - Pedestrian Safety Outreach contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Paul Werth Associates Inc.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Paul Werth Associates contract compliance number is CC004255 and expires 02/01/2021.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted expense of \$300,000.00 in a reimbursable grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation, Fund 2220 (Government General Grant Fund), Grant #G592001 (Cleveland Ave Ped Ed PID 111575). The grant will pay 100% of eligible costs up to a maximum of \$300,000.00. City matching funds are not needed for this project. It is anticipated all project expenses will be eligible for reimbursement under the grant. It is also anticipated project expenses will not exceed \$300,000.00.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to implement this public safety campaign as soon as possible.

To appropriate funds within the General Government Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with Paul Werth Associates for the Intersection - Cleveland Ave - Pedestrian Safety Outreach project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the General Government Grants Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1008-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Highway Safety Program grant fund and to execute agreements with the Ohio Department of Transportation necessary to accept any awarded grant funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Intersection - Cleveland Ave - Pedestrian Safety Outreach project was awarded grant funding from the Highway Safety Program; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for a Pedestrian Safety Outreach Campaign for the Cleveland Avenue corridor; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Intersection - Cleveland Ave - Pedestrian Safety Outreach project; and

**WHEREAS**, Paul Werth Associates submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with Paul Werth Associates for the provision of professional consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$300,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, funds must be appropriated within the General Government Grants Fund to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into the contract with Paul Werth Associates in order to implement this public safety campaign as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$300,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2220 (General Government Grants), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project G592001 (Cleveland Ave Ped Ed PID 111575), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into professional services contracts with Paul Werth Associates at 10 North High Street, Suite 300, Columbus, Ohio 43215, for the Intersection - Cleveland Ave - Pedestrian Safety Outreach project in an amount up to \$300,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project G592001 (Cleveland Ave Ped Ed PID 111575), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1105-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

The goal of a Community Reinvestment Area is neighborhood revitalization and stabilization.

This Ordinance will create the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area (the “CRA”), and provide for real property tax exemptions within the area in accordance with Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code. The real property tax exemptions provided herein will be available only for improvements on parcels that are residentially zoned, or parcels where residential use is permitted by variance, and only for properties that are actually used for residential purposes.

This Ordinance will provide for exemptions from increases in real property taxation resulting from the construction of new housing, the conversion of buildings from commercial use to residential use, and the renovation of existing single and multi-family housing units, within the established boundaries.

**Fiscal Impact:** No fiscal impact. No funding is required for this legislation.

To create the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area and to authorize real property tax exemptions as authorized by Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**WHEREAS**, the Council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter “Council”) desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed the benefit of reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1698-78, approved by City Council on August 3, 1978, authorized the Columbus Department of Development to implement a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Council adopted the revised changes to the City’s residential tax incentive policy in July 2018 by adopting Ordinance 2184-2018 and thereby codifying Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Development shall designate the CRA as Market Ready, Ready for Revitalization, or Ready for Opportunity (the “Area Designations”) as provided in Chapter 4565; and

**WHEREAS**, specific terms and requirements for the CRA will adhere to the requirements of Chapter 4565, including all requirements specific to the Area Designation assigned to the CRA; and

**WHEREAS**, a survey of housing (see Exhibit A), a map (see Exhibit B), and a list of parcels (see Exhibit C) as required by Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 3735.66 has been prepared for this proposed CRA; and

**WHEREAS**, the remodeling of existing structures for residential use and construction of new residential structures in this Community Reinvestment Area would serve to encourage economic stability, maintain real property values, and generate new employment opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, the remodeling of existing structures for residential use and the construction of new residential structures in this Community Reinvestment Area constitutes a public purpose for which real property exemptions may be granted; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposal is a public/private partnership intended to promote and expand conforming uses in the designated area, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** The area depicted in Exhibit B constitutes an area in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged.

**Section 2.** Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby established in the following described area:

**North**

Bounded by the City of Columbus/City of Grandview Heights boundary line from Avondale Avenue to State Route 315.

**South**

Bounded by the center line of Dublin Road from State Route 315 to the City of Columbus/City of Grandview Heights boundary line; then following the boundary line to the western border.

**East**

Bounded by State Route 315 from the City of Columbus/City of Grandview Heights boundary line to the center line of Dublin Road.

**West**

Bounded by the City of Columbus/City of Grandview Heights boundary line.

In addition to this description of the boundaries, the Community Reinvestment Area is also approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance, and on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, both of which are incorporated herein.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

**Section 3.** A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

(a) For remodeling of a structure containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more;

One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity, Ready for Revitalization, or Market Ready.

(b) For remodeling of a structure containing three (3) family units upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity, Ready for Revitalization, or Market Ready.

(c) For construction of a new structure containing not more than three (3) family units:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity or Ready for Revitalization.
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years only if all units within the structure are Affordable Housing Units (as the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in Section 4565.02(A)) if the area is designated Market Ready, revocable upon transfer of title to the structure or units by the owner if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For structures containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures containing two (2) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.

(d) For remodeling of a structure or construction of a new structure containing four (4) or more family units upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:

- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity.
- One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Revitalization or Market Ready, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in Section 4565.07 or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction.

Designation of the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto.

**Section 4.** Any owner of a property within the designated Community Reinvestment Area that entered into an economic development agreement with the City of Columbus that was approved by City Council on or before the effective date of Ordinance 2184-2018 may apply for and will be granted an exemption under this program pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in the applicable economic development agreement notwithstanding any conflicts between the terms

and conditions of the economic development agreement and Section 3 herein or Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

**Section 5.** A pre-application may be required to insure the compatibility with neighborhood plans and to insure the maintenance of existing streetscape lines, style, scale setbacks and landscaping features compatible with neighborhood.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

**Section 6.** For purposes of this Ordinance and Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70, inclusive, of the Revised Code, a multiple unit structure or remodeling is hereby deemed to be a “residential” structure or remodeling. The term “multiple unit” shall mean a structure or remodeling incorporating both residential and commercial uses, provided, however, that only those portions of the structure or remodeling that are used for residential purposes will qualify for the abatement under this Ordinance. The entire structure does not need to be abated or qualify for abatement in order for the abatement to apply to the qualifying portions of the structure. Abatements may be claimed for, and will only apply to portions of a structure meeting the required criteria.

**Section 7.** That City Council reserves the right to re-evaluate the designation of the Grandview Crossing Community Reinvestment Area after December 31, 2028, at which time Council may direct the Housing Officer not to accept any applications for exemptions as directed in Section 3735.67 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 8.** That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Development Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint two additional members who shall be residents within the City of Columbus. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An un-expired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat.

**Section 9.** The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under Section 3735.66 of the ORC. The council shall also hear appeals under 3735.70 of the ORC.

**Section 10.** The Clerk of this Council of the City of Columbus is directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 11.** That this Council further hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development, or other appropriate officers of the City to prepare and sign all agreements and instruments and to take any other actions as may be appropriate to implement this Ordinance.

**Section 12.** To administer and implement the provisions of this Ordinance, the Administrator of the Department of Development’s Housing Division is designated as the Housing Officer as described in Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 13.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1107-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

The goal of a Community Reinvestment Area is neighborhood revitalization and stabilization.

This Ordinance will create the Northland Community Reinvestment Area (the “CRA”), and provide for real property tax exemptions within the area in accordance with Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code. The real property tax exemptions provided herein will be available only for parcels that are residentially zoned, or parcels where residential use is permitted by variance, and only for properties that are actually used for residential purposes.

The Ordinance will provide for exemptions from increases in real property taxation resulting from the construction of new housing, the conversion of buildings from commercial use to residential use, and the renovation of existing single and multi-family housing units, within the established boundaries.

**Fiscal Impact:** No fiscal impact. No funding is required for this legislation.

To create the Northland Community Reinvestment Area and to authorize real property tax exemptions as authorized by Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**WHEREAS,** The Council of the City of Columbus (hereinafter “Council”) desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed the benefit of reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance No. 1698-78, approved by City Council on August 3, 1978, authorized the Columbus Department of Development to implement a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

**WHEREAS,** the Council adopted the revised changes to the City’s residential tax incentive policy in July 2018 by adopting Ordinance 2184-2018 and thereby codifying Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development shall designate the CRA as Market Ready, Ready for Revitalization, or Ready for Opportunity (the “Area Designations”) as provided in Chapter 4565; and

**WHEREAS,** specific terms and requirements for the CRA will adhere to the requirements of Chapter 4565, including all requirements specific to the Area Designation assigned to the CRA; and

**WHEREAS,** a survey of housing (see Exhibit A), a map (see Exhibit B), and a list of parcels (see Exhibit C) as

required by Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 3735.66 has been prepared for this proposed CRA; and

**WHEREAS**, the remodeling of existing structures for residential use and construction of new residential structures in this Community Reinvestment Area would serve to encourage economic stability, maintain real property values, and generate new employment opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, the remodeling of existing structures for residential use and the construction of new residential structures in this Community Reinvestment Area constitutes a public purpose for which real property exemptions may be granted; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposal is a public/private partnership intended to promote and expand conforming uses in the designated area, **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the area depicted in Exhibit B constitutes an area in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located and new housing construction and repair of existing facilities or structures are discouraged.

**Section 2.** Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, the Northland Community Reinvestment Area boundary is hereby established in the following described area:

Bounded generally by Community Park Drive on the north, Cleveland Avenue on the east, E. Dublin-Granville Road on the south, and the Sharon Woods Boulevard on the west and more specifically described using the center line of the streets listed as follows:

- Beginning at the intersection of Maple Canyon Avenue and Community Park Drive;
- Thence easterly along the Community Park Drive to Cleveland Avenue;
- Thence southerly along Cleveland Avenue to E. Dublin Granville Road;
- Thence westerly along E. Dublin Granville Road to Sharon Woods Boulevard;
- Thence northerly along Sharon Woods Boulevard to Hampstead Drive;
- Thence easterly along Hampstead Drive to Beechcroft Road;
- Thence northerly along Beechcroft Road to Sharon Woods Boulevard;
- Thence northerly along Sharon Woods Boulevard to Jewett Drive;
- Thence easterly along Jewett Drive to Maple Canyon Avenue;
- Thence northerly along Maple Canyon Avenue to Community Park Drive, the place of beginning.

In addition to this description of the boundaries, the Community Reinvestment Area is also approximately depicted as the area on the map marked Exhibit B, attached to this Ordinance, and on the list of parcel numbers marked Exhibit C, both of which are incorporated herein.

Only properties that are residentially zoned pursuant to the Columbus City Codes or are located on a parcel for which a variance permitting residential use has been granted will be eligible for exemptions under this program. For purposes of ORC Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70, rental housing, including without limitation rental housing located in a structure containing multiple residential housing units, is classified as residential.

**Section 3.** A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements as



described herein shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner, filed with the Housing Officer no later than two years after construction completion, and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer for the following periods:

- (a) For remodeling of a structure containing not more than two (2) family units, upon which the cost of remodeling is at least two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:
  - One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity, Ready for Revitalization, or Market Ready.
- (b) For remodeling of a structure containing three (3) family units upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:
  - One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity, Ready for Revitalization, or Market Ready.
- (c) For construction of a new structure containing not more than three (3) family units:
  - One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity or Ready for Revitalization.
  - One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen years only if all units within the structure are Affordable Housing Units (as the term Affordable Housing Unit is defined in Section 4565.02(A)) if the area is designated Market Ready, revocable upon transfer of title to the structure or units by the owner if not in conformity with deed restrictions for affordability. For structures containing three (3) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and two (2) Affordable Housing Units must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures containing two (2) family units, one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI, and one (1) Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to one hundred percent (100%) AMI. For structures that constitute one affordable housing unit, the Affordable Housing Unit must be affordable to occupants whose annual household income is up to eighty percent (80%) AMI.
- (d) For remodeling of a structure or construction of a new structure containing four (4) or more family units upon which the cost of remodeling is at least five thousand dollars (\$5000) or twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of the structure, whichever is more:
  - One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Opportunity.

· One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years if the area is designated Ready for Revitalization or Market Ready, subject to and contingent upon the owner of the structure and the City entering into a written agreement as described in Section 4565.07 or 4565.08, prior to the commencement of construction.

Designation of the Northland Community Reinvestment Area as a Ready for Opportunity Area, a Ready for Revitalization Area, or a Market Ready Area shall be made by the Development Director pursuant to Section 4565.03.

The tax exemptions provided for herein shall further be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes, including any amendments thereto.

**Section 4.** Any owner of a property within the designated Community Reinvestment Area that entered into an economic development agreement with the City of Columbus that was approved by City Council on or before the effective date of Ordinance 2184-2018 may apply for and will be granted an exemption under this program pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in the applicable economic development agreement notwithstanding any conflicts between the terms and conditions of the economic development agreement and Section 3 herein or Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

**Section 5.** A pre-application may be required to insure the compatibility with neighborhood plans and to insure the maintenance of existing streetscape lines, style, scale setbacks and landscaping features compatible with neighborhood.

The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.

**Section 6.** For purposes of this Ordinance and Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70, inclusive, of the Revised Code, a multiple unit structure or remodeling is hereby deemed to be a “residential” structure or remodeling. The term “multiple unit” shall mean a structure or remodeling incorporating both residential and commercial uses, provided, however, that only those portions of the structure or remodeling that are used for residential purposes will qualify for the abatement under this Ordinance. The entire structure does not need to be abated or qualify for abatement in order for the abatement to apply to the qualifying portions of the structure. Abatements may be claimed for, and will only apply to, portions of a structure meeting the required criteria.

**Section 7.** That City Council reserves the right to re-evaluate the designation of the Northland Community Reinvestment Area after December 31, 2028, at which time Council may direct the Housing Officer not to accept any applications for exemptions as directed in Section 3735.67 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 8.** That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Development Commission of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint two additional members who shall be residents within the City of Columbus. Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years. An un-expired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the

same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat.

**Section 9.** The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under Section 3735.66 of the ORC. The council shall also hear appeals under 3735.70 of the ORC.

**Section 10.** The Clerk of this Council of the City of Columbus is directed to cause notice of the passage of this Ordinance to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City once a week for two consecutive weeks immediately following its passage, as required by Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 11.** That this Council further hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the Director of Development, or other appropriate officers of the City to prepare and sign all agreements and instruments and to take any other actions as may be appropriate to implement this Ordinance.

**Section 12.** To administer and implement the provisions of this Ordinance, the Administrator of the Department of Development's Housing Division is designated as the Housing Officer as described in Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 13.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1108-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN20-005

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Franklin Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN20-005) of 2.04± Acres in Franklin Township to the city of Columbus as required by

the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Franklin Township was duly filed on behalf of Robert R. Cook and Thomas B. Fritz Tr. on May 6, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, a hearing on said petition is tentatively scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on June 2, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, properties proposed for annexation are within the Southwest planning area; and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 2.04± acres in Franklin Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this

annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The site shall be served by a 24-inch water main in Harrisburg Pike, the connection to which will be made at the owner’s expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** This site can be served by an existing sanitary sewer situated on the subject parcels.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 2.04± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Franklin Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Franklin Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1112-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council (GCAC) in support of CitYPulse, the Young Professional’s Guide to Columbus.

CitYPulse is a publication of the Columbus Young Professionals Club and focuses on the neighborhoods of the city as well as workplaces that are ideal to grow a career. CitYPulse shows young professionals how to explore the expanding metropolis, where to give back, and introduces to one another residents who are working to make Columbus even stronger.

Columbus Young Professionals and GCAC will utilize funding to produce three publications: the Young

Professional’s Guide to Columbus, CityPulse Guide to the Arts, and CityPulse Guide to Columbus Charities, as well as localized neighborhood maps.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Job Growth subfund.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of CitYPulse, the Young Professional’s Guide to Columbus; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund. (\$6,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, CitYPulse is a publication of the Columbus Young Professionals Club and focuses on the neighborhoods of the city as well as workplaces that are ideal to grow a career; and

**WHEREAS**, CitYPulse shows young professionals how to explore the expanding metropolis, where to give back, and introduces to one another residents who are working to make Columbus even stronger; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Young Professionals and GCAC will utilize funding to produce three publications: the Young Professional’s Guide to Columbus, CityPulse Guide to the Arts, and CityPulse Guide to Columbus Charities, as well as localized neighborhood maps; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council deems it an effective use of funds to support GCAC and Columbus Young Professionals in their effort to promote Columbus as a city to work, play, and raise a family; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Greater Columbus Arts Council in support of CitYPulse, the Young Professional’s Guide to Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$6,000.00 in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$6,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1113-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Asian American Health Coalition in support of the organization's RISE program.

Asians and Asian-Americans are one of the largest communities in central Ohio and one which is afflicted with higher-than-average rates of diabetes and cardiovascular disease. The Center for Disease Control recommends that members of the Asian and Asian-American community be screened for diabetes when an individual's Body Mass Index (BMI) reaches 23. This has fostered the "Screen at 23" movement, a campaign organized by the National Council of Asian Pacific Islander Physicians.

Screen at 23 serves as a model for using research to advance policy and advocacy efforts. The campaign has achieved a great deal, but there is still the need to raise more awareness and engage more partners in what has truly become a community effort. The Ohio Asian American Health Coalition program goal is to educate the community to understand the concept of RISE: Reduce (fat, weight, stress), Increase (fiber, antioxidants), Sleep, and Exercise. Through the promotion of health screening and the fostering of healthier choices, The Ohio Asian American Health Coalition hopes to improve the overall communal health among the Asian and Asian-American communities in Columbus.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Asian American Health Coalition in support of the organization's RISE program; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$5,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$5,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Asians and Asian-Americans are one of the largest communities in central Ohio and one which is afflicted with higher-than-average rates of diabetes and cardiovascular disease; and

**WHEREAS,** the Center for Disease Control recommends that members of the Asian and Asian-American community be screened for diabetes when an individual's Body Mass Index (BMI) reaches 23, a guideline which has fostered the "Screen at 23" movement; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Asian American Health Coalition program goal is to educate the community and to promote health screening services in an effort to improve the overall communal health among the Asian and Asian-American communities in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the City to authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Asian American Health Coalition in support of the organization's RISE program; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Asian American Health Coalition in support of the organization's RISE program.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$5,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$5,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowable under law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1118-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **Rezoning Amendment Z19-052A**

Ordinance #3328-2019 (Z19-052), passed January 13, 2020 rezoned 1.13± acres located at 1145 Chambers Road from the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District to the AR-3, Apartment Residential District for the development of a 78-unit apartment building in conjunction with concurrent Council variance Ordinance #3329-2019 (CV19-070). Section 1 of Ordinance #3328-2019 incorrectly listed the AR-2, Apartment Residential District as the district the property was to be rezoned to. This amendment corrects Section 1 to reflect that the property was rezoned to the AR-3, Apartment Residential District. This amendment does not alter any other aspects of Ordinance #3328-2019.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

To amend Ordinance #3328-2019, passed January 13, 2020 (Z19-052), for property located at **1145 CHAMBERS RD. (43212)**, by repealing Section 1 in its entirety and replacing it with a new Section 1 thereby correcting the zoning district of the subject property from AR-2, Apartment Residential District to AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-052A).

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance #3328-2019, passed January 13, 2020 (Z19-052), rezoned 1.13± acres located at **1145 CHAMBERS RD. (43212)** from the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District to the AR-3, Apartment Residential District for apartment residential development; and

**WHEREAS**, that rezoning incorrectly established an AR-2 Apartment Residential District in Section 1, rather than the intended AR-3, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Ordinance #3328-2019 to correct the district the property was being rezoned to in Section 1; and

**WHEREAS**, all other aspects of Ordinance #3328-2019 are unaffected by this amendment and remain in effect, and are repeated below for clarity and consistency; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Section 1 of Ordinance #3328-2019, passed January 13, 2020 (Z19-052), be hereby



repealed and replaced with new Section 1 reading as follows:

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1145 CHAMBERS RD. (43212)**, being 1.13± acres located on the south side of Chambers Road, 900± feet east of Northwest Boulevard, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Tract One:

Being parts of lots and vacated alley in John M. Pugh's subdivision, of 32 acres of land off of the east end of the Domigan Farm in Clinton Township, Franklin County, Ohio, as said lots and alley are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 324, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the north line of Lot Number One (1) in said Subdivision, 30 feet east from the northwest corner of said Lot and running thence in a southerly direction and parallel to the west lines of Lots Numbers One (1) and Two (2) in said Subdivision, to a point in the south line of Lot Number Two (2), 30 feet east of the southwest corner of said Lot Number Two (2); thence in a westerly direction along the south lines of Lots Numbers Two (2), Five (5) and Eight (8) in said Subdivision to the southwest corner of said Lot Number Eight (8); thence in a northerly direction along the west line of said Lot Number Eight and said west line extended, to a point in the center line of a vacated alley; thence in a westerly direction along the centerline of said vacated alley, 27.43 feet to a point; thence in a northerly direction and parallel to the east line of Lot Number Twelve (12) in said Subdivision, to a point in the north line of said Lot Number Twelve (12), 27.43 feet west of the northeast corner of said lot; thence in an easterly direction along the north lines of Lots Numbers Twelve (12), Seven (7), Six (6) and One (1) in said Subdivision to the place of beginning.

Tract Two:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Clinton, and being part of Lot No. 1 and Lot No. 2 of John M. Pugh's Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 4, Page 324 and conveyed to Gardner, Inc. and recorded in Official Record 10402-J02, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a found 3/4" Iron Pin at the centerline of Virginia Avenue (Vacated 2-7-58), Road Record 18, Page 306, and the southerly right of way line of Chambers Road (60') North 87° 32' 15" West along the southerly right of way line of Chambers Road, a distance of 147.73 feet to a set Iron pin, said Iron Pin being the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING.

Thence South 02° 23' 52" West, leaving the right of way line of Chambers Road, a distance of 365.80 feet to a set Iron Pin in the northerly right of way line of Chesapeake Avenue (50');

Thence North 87° 25' 40" West, along the northerly right of way line of Chesapeake Avenue (50'), a distance of 60.00 feet to a set Iron Pin;

Thence North 02° 23' 52" East, leaving the northerly right of way line of Chesapeake Avenue (50'), a distance of 365.74 feet to a set Iron Pin in the southerly right of way line of Chambers Road (60');

Thence South 87° 32' 15" East, along the southerly right of way line of Chambers Road (60'), a distance of 60.00 feet returning to the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 0.504 acres more or less and being subject to all easements, restrictions, and rights of way of record.

The above description was prepared from an actual field survey on August 5, 1991 and from records on filed at the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

LESS AND EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED REAL ESTATE:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and Township of Clinton, being parts of Lot Nos 1, 2, 7, 8 and 12, all of Lot Nos. 5 and 6 and part of a 20 foot wide alley (vacated in Road Record 17, Page 103) in John M. Pugh's Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 4, Page 324, also being part of lands conveyed to Chesapeake Realty, Inc., of record in Deed Book 3121, Page 562 and all of a 0.504 acre tract conveyed to Chesapeake Realty, Inc., now known as Garner, Inc., of record in Official Record 18190F03 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING, for reference, at a 3/4" iron pipe found at the intersection of the former centerline of Virginia Avenue (vacated in Road Record 18, Page 306) and the south right of way line of Chambers Road;

Thence North 87° 32' 15" West, along said south right of way line, a distance of 147.73 feet to a Mag nail set at the northwest corner of a 1.239 acre tract conveyed to Time Warner Entertainment Co., L.P. of record in Official Record 29684G09, being the northeast corner of said 0.504 acre tract and the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of the lands herein described;

Thence South 02° 23' 52" West, along the west line of said 1.239 acre tract and the east line of said 0.504 acre tract, a distance of 365.87 feet to a Mag nail set at the southwest and southeast corners thereof, being in the north right of way line of Chesapeake Avenue;

Thence North 87° 25' 40" West, along said north right of way line and the south line of said 0.504 acre tract and said Chesapeake Realty lands, a distance of 504.61 feet to a 3/4" iron pipe found at the southwest corner of said Chesapeake Realty lands, being the southeast corner of lands conveyed to Shie-Ming & Kai-Lun Hsu Hwang, of record in Instrument Number 200006130116924;

Thence North 02° 36' 20" East, along the west line of said Chesapeake Realty lands and the east line of Hwang lands, a distance of 157.82 feet to a Mag nail set;

Thence through said Chesapeake Realty lands the following courses and distances;

South 87° 33' 40" East, a distance of 206.23 feet to a Mag nail set;

North 02° 26' 20" East, a distance of 57.00 feet to a Mag nail set;

North 87° 32' 15" West, a distance of 20.00 feet to a Mag nail set;

North 02° 27' 45" East, a distance of 150.00 feet to a Mag nail set in north line of said Chesapeake Realty lands, being also in said south right of way line of Chambers Road;

Thence South 87° 32' 15" East, along said south right of way line and the north line of said Chesapeake Realty lands and said 0.504 acre tract, a distance of 317.59 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, containing

3.317 acres of land, more or less.

This description is based on and referenced to a Plat of Survey dated April 22, 2004, by EMH&T, Gahanna, Ohio.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

Bearings are based on the south right of way line of Chambers Road as being south 87° 32' 15" East, as found in Official Record 29684G09 (east adjoiners)

FURTHER LESS AND EXCEPTING THAT PORTION OF THE 0.345 ACRE TRACT AS CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF COLUMBUS BY INSTRUMENT NUMBER 201005210062761 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and Township of Clinton:

Being parts of Lot No. 1, 6 and 7 in John M. Pugh's subdivision, of 32 acres of land off of the east end of the Domigan Farm in Clinton Township, Franklin County, Ohio, said lots are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 324, recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being described as follows:

Beginning for reference at a 3/4" diameter iron pipe (found) on the north right-of-way line of Chesapeake Avenue and the centerline of vacated Virginia Avenue (Vac. Rd. Rec. 18-306);

Thence, along the north right-of-way line of Chesapeake Avenue, N 3° 18' 52" E, a distance of 364.38 feet to a point at the centerline of vacated Virginia Avenue and the south right-of-way line of Chambers Road (60' R/W);

Thence, along the south right-of-way line of Chambers Road, N 87° 32' 15" W a distance of 178.09 feet to a P.K. Nail said point being the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING of the parcel herein described;

Thence, continuing along the south right-of-way of Chambers Road; the north line of Columbus Fasteners Corporation, Parcel 130-011871 (I.N. 200406280149140) and the north line of Goldenroot LLC, Parcel 130-005490 (I.N. 200805050086925), N 87° 32' 15" W, passing a 5/8" diameter iron pin (found) at 29.90 feet, a total distance of 500.06 feet to a P.K. Nail (set);

Thence, N 2° 56' 18" E a distance of 30.00 feet to a P.K. Nail (set) on the centerline of Chambers Road;

Thence, along the centerline of Chambers Road, S 87° 32' 15" E a distance of 500.27 feet to a P.K. Nail (set);

Thence, S 3° 19' 50" W a distance of 30.00 feet to the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING. The above described parcel contains 0.345 acres, more or less, and is subject to all easements and restrictions of record.

This description is based on the referenced to a Plat of Survey dated April 22, 2004, by EMH&T, Gahanna, Ohio. Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

Bearings are based on the south right of way line of Chambers Road as being South 87°32'15" East, as found in

Official Record  
29684G09 (east adjoiners).

Parcel No: 420-289815 (Formerly 130-005490 in Clinton Township) (1.133 + Acres)

**To Rezone From:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**To:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the AR-3, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1121-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with George J. Igel & Company for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration, and construction inspection services.

The scope of work for this project consists of constructing four new roadways north of Nationwide Boulevard between the Olentangy River and Hocking Street to support development in the area. These new roadways will consist of new pavement, concrete curbs, brick and asphalt sidewalks, street trees, new water main, storm sewer, underground electric distribution, street lighting, sanitary sewer, and a multi-user telecom duct bank. Nationwide Boulevard will be widened to three lanes from Hocking Street to the western terminus. This road widening will include new pavement, brick sidewalk, raised planter beds, and modification to the storm sewer. The project work will also include the installation of a new storm sewer designed to outlet storm water for the entire development.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is June 8, 2020. The project was let by the Public Service Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on April 28, 2020. After the bids were received it was decided to increase the contingency percentage from 10% of the bid amount to 15%. The bids received were tabulated as follows, reflecting the increased contingency amount:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
George J. Igel & Co., Inc.	\$8,425,939.03	Columbus, OH	Majority
Complete General Construction	\$8,536,274.60	Columbus, OH	Majority
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$9,948,058.84	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to George J. Igel & Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$8,425,939.03. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$842,593.90. The total legislated amount is \$9,268,532.93.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against George J. Igel & Company.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for George J. Igel & Company is CC006024 and expires 2/12/21.

## **3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

George J. Igel & Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this expenditure is available within Fund 6204 (Storm Sewer Bond Fund) for the Department of Public Utilities, Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund) for the Department of Public Service, and the following Funds for the Department of Development: 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund); 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds Fund); 7735 (Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund); and 7748 (General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund). It is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget for each fund to establish budget authority for the proper project. Sufficient appropriation exists in all funds. It is necessary to transfer cash and appropriation within each Fund to establish cash and appropriation for the proper project.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order for construction to be completed on schedule to meet community commitments.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, the Development Taxable Bonds Fund, the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, and the General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with George J. Igel & Company for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$9,268,532.93 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, the Development Taxable Bonds Fund, the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, and the General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,268,532.93)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of constructing four new roadways north of Nationwide Boulevard between the Olentangy River and Hocking Street to support development in the area, and the widening of Nationwide Boulevard to three lanes from Hocking Street to the western terminus; and

**WHEREAS**, George J. Igel & Company will be awarded the construction services contract for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Miscellaneous

Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, the Development Taxable Bonds Fund, the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, and the General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, the Development Taxable Bonds Fund, the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, and the General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund to pay for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with George J. Igel & Company in order for construction to be completed on schedule to meet community commitments, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

6204 / P610500-100000 / General Construction Contract (Storm) / \$1,150,000.00 / (\$607,733.00) / \$542,267.00

6204 / P611710-100000 / Nationwide Storm Improvements / \$200,000.00 / \$607,733.00 / \$807,733.00

7704 / P531005-100000 / Roadway - Nationwide Blvd and Hocking Street (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$716,000.00 / (\$716,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P440105-100000 / Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$716,000.00 / \$716,000.00

7704 / P530161-100148 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$152,523.00 / (\$50,618.00) / \$101,905.00

7704 / P440105-100000 / Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$50,618.00 / \$50,618.00

7704 / P441759-100000 / SR315 - Ramp 6C Removal (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$502,098.00 / \$502,098.00 (to match cash)

7704 / P530103-100000 / 59-03 Arterial Street Rehabilitation (Voted Carryover) \$173,591.00 / \$319,232.00 / \$492,823.00 (to match cash)

7704 / P440005-100000 / UIRF - Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (59-12) (Voted Carryover) / \$30,000.00 / \$95,717.00 / \$125,717.00 (to match cash)

7704 / P440010-100000 / Economic Development Agreements (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$563,227.00 / \$563,227.00 (to match cash)

7704 / P441759-100000 / SR315 - Ramp 6C Removal (Voted Carryover) / \$502,098.00 / (\$502,098.00) / \$0.00  
7704 / P530103-100000 / 59-03 Arterial Street Rehabilitation (Voted Carryover) / \$492,823.00 / (\$319,232.00) / \$173,591.00  
7704 / P440005-100000 / UIRF - Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (59-12) (Voted Carryover) / \$125,717.00 / (\$34,923.00) / \$90,794.00  
7704 / P440010-100000 / Economic Development Agreements (Voted Carryover) / \$563,227.00 / (\$563,227.00) / \$0.00  
7704 / P440105-100000 / Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure (Voted Carryover) / \$500,000.00 / \$1,419,480.00 / \$1,919,480.00

7739 / P590423-100000 / Neighborhood Infrastructure Improvements / \$5,205,000.00 / (\$5,205,000.00) / \$0.00  
7739 / P440010-100000 / Economic Development Agreements / \$1,000,000.00 / (\$1,000,000.00) / \$0.00  
7739 / P440105-100000 / Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure / \$0.00 / \$6,205,000.00 / \$6,205,000.00

7735 / P441749-100001 / Green Columbus Initiatives Fund / \$38,702.00 / (\$38,702.00) / \$0.00  
7735 / P440105-100000 / Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure / \$0.00 / \$38,702.00

7748 / P748411-100000 / Development Fund / \$76,794.00 / (\$31,000.00) / \$45,794.00  
7748 / P440105-100000 / Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure / \$0.00 / \$31,000.00 / \$31,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$607,732.94, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 6204 (Storm Sewer Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 6015 (Storm Sewers), Project P610500-100000 (General Construction Contract (Storm)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 6015 (Storm Sewers), Project P611710-100000 (Nationwide Storm Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$2,186,097.99, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Projects P531005-100000 (Roadway - Nationwide Blvd and Hocking Street), P530161-100148 (Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C), P441759-100000 (SR315 - Ramp 6C Removal), P530103-100000 (59-03 Arterial Street Rehabilitation), P440005-100065 (UIRF - Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (59-12)), and P440010-100000 (Economic Development Agreements), all in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440105-100000 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$6,205,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P590423-100000 (Neighborhood Infrastructure Improvements), and from Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P440010-100000 (Economic Development Agreements), both in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), to Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P440105-100000 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$38,702.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7735 (Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund), from Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P441749-100001 (Green Columbus Initiatives Fund), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to 4402 (Economic Development), Project P440105-100000 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$31,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7748 (General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund), from Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P748411-100000 (Development Fund), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P440105-100000 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with George J. Igel & Company, 2040 Alum Creek Drive, Columbus, Ohio, 43207, for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project in the amount of up to \$8,425,939.03 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$842,593.90.

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$807,732.94, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6204 (Storm Sewer Bond Fund), Dept-Div 6015 (Storm Sewers), Project P611710-100000 (Nationwide Storm Improvements), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the expenditure of \$2,186,097.99, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440105-100000 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the expenditure of \$6,205,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P440105-100000 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That the expenditure of \$38,702.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7735 (Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P440105-100000 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That the expenditure of \$31,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7748 (General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P440105-100000 (Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.



**SECTION 13.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 15.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 16.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1122-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into an amended agreement with Bell Helicopter Textron Inc. for the purchase and installation of Autopilot, Air Conditioner, and Avionics Shelves into the Division of Police Bell 407GX helicopter authorized on Ordinance 2714-2019.

An additional request is needed to appropriate funds in the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund.

**Bid Information:** This purchase is recommended to be made with a waiver of bidding requirements, to ensure compatibility with the Bell Helicopter and prevent further delay of delivery.

This company is not debarred according to the System for Award Management (SAM) or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested because of the need to get this agreement implemented as soon as possible and maintain the capabilities of Division of Police Helicopters.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$280,100.00 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund to enter into an amended agreement with Bell Helicopter Textron Inc. for the purchase and installation of Autopilot, Air Conditioner, and Avionics Shelves into the Bell 407GX helicopter. Funds are available in the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund for this agreement.

**..Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into an amended agreement with Bell Helicopter Textron Inc. for the purchase and installation of Autopilot, Air Conditioner, and Avionics Shelves into the Bell 407GX helicopter for the Division of Police; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$280,100.00 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$280,100.00)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into an amended agreement with Bell Helicopter Textron Inc. for the purchase and installation of Autopilot, Air Conditioner, and Avionics Shelves into the Bell 407GX helicopter for the Division of Police; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the

Columbus City Code; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$280,100.00 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$280,100.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police has the need to improve its helicopter fleet and expand the mission capabilities of their aircraft; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Public Safety seeks authorization to enter into an amended agreement with Bell Helicopter Textron Inc. for the purchase and installation of Autopilot, Air Conditioner, and Avionics Shelves into the Division of Police Bell 407GX<sub>i</sub> helicopter authorized on Ordinance 2714-2019; and,

**WHEREAS**, the expenditure of \$280,100.00 will be funded through the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police recommends that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding procedures of the City Code Chapter 329 to allow for this amended agreement in order to take advantage of the competitive pricing and mission capability of the Bell 407GX<sub>i</sub>; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into an amended agreement for the purchase and installation of Autopilot, Air Conditioner, and Avionics Shelves into the Police Helicopter as soon as possible in order to maintain aircraft capabilities for the preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Public Safety Director is hereby authorized to enter into an amended agreement with Bell Helicopter Textron Inc. for the purchase and installation of Autopilot, Air Conditioner, and Avionics Shelves into the Bell 407GX<sub>i</sub> helicopter authorized on Ordinance 2714-2019 for the Columbus Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the City Code to allow the aforementioned purchase from Bell Helicopter Textron, Inc.

**SECTION 3.** That from the monies in the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund, the sum of \$280,100.00 is appropriated to the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this legislation.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of up to \$280,100.00, or so much as thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund to pay Bell Helicopter Textron Inc. per the accounting codes in the attachment to this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1126-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services. This grant will provide tuition and cover administrative costs for the 2020 Recreation and Parks Summer Camps through the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. The \$66,000.00 grant will provide 109 children with eight weeks of summer camp each.

**Principal Parties:**

Joy Bivens, Director  
1721 Northland Park Ave.  
Columbus, OH. 43229  
Federal ID# 31-6400067

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to comply with the terms of the grant and so that funds are available for the 2020 camp season.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an acceptance of the \$66,000.00 grant award and the appropriation of those funds from the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant in the amount of \$66,000.00 and enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to provide camp tuition for children from low-income families; to appropriate \$66,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$66,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services has awarded the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, a grant to provide funding for tuition for summer camps for children from low-income families; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks Department to accept the grant and enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate \$66,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to accept and appropriate said grant funds to comply with the terms of the grant and so that funds are available for the 2020 camp season; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$66,000.00 to provide funding for tuition for summer camps for children from low-income families and to enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and from all

monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated, upon receipt of an executed agreement, for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$66,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department. See attached documents.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Recreation and Parks, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1127-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify the human services agreement with Goodwill Columbus by extending the Agreement (PO-178496) termination date to June 30, 2020; and to declare an emergency.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify the human services agreement with Goodwill Columbus by extending the Agreement (PO-178496) termination date to June 30, 2020; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to modify Agreement PO-178496 with Goodwill Columbus by extending the Agreement termination date from March 31, 2020 to June 30, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** this modification supports the purpose of fully implementing the Goodwill Columbus Workforce Development; and

**WHEREAS,** this modification will allow Goodwill Columbus to fully utilize the funding for its program activities; and

**WHEREAS,** no additional funds are needed to modify this agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the agreement with Goodwill Columbus so program activities can be completed without further delay, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to modify Agreement PO-178496 with Goodwill Columbus by extending the Agreement termination date from March 31, 2020 to June 30, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1129-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/4/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act was passed by Congress and signed into law on March 27, 2020. The Act established the Coronavirus Relief Fund, and authorized The U.S. Treasury to make payments from the Fund to states and eligible units of local government, including the City of Columbus, to address the effects of this public health emergency.

Where expenditures require City Council approval in accordance with Columbus City Code, city departments will advance said legislation for consideration by City Council.

The CARES Act requires that the payments from the Coronavirus Relief Fund only be used to cover expenses that-

- (1) are necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19);
- (2) were not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020 (the date of enactment of the CARES Act) for the State or government; and
- (3) were incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020, and ends on December 30, 2020.

The Department of Finance and Management will be responsible for monitoring the distribution and appropriate expenditure of CARES Act funds based on guidance provided by the United States Department of Treasury. In conjunction with the City Auditor, the Department of Finance and Management is requesting these funds be appropriated to sub-funds established to support the delivery of critical City services directly related to COVID-19 response; human services and support of human services agencies impacted by COVID-19; and support for COVID-19 economic recovery and resiliency efforts. Establishing these sub-funds will assure expenditures are aligned with the priorities established by the Mayor and City Council and will help facilitate the proper accounting of COVID-19 related expenditures.

Furthermore, the City Treasurer, upon receipt of the funds, deposited the funds into a StarOhio account until such time that this appropriation ordinance was processed. Generally with past federal dollar advances, the city must track and report interest earned on those monies. Since it is not yet clear how the CARES Act funding must be accounted for as it relates to interest earned, it is in the best interest of the city to establish a fourth sub-fund for any interest earnings.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency consideration is requested so that funds made available to the city can begin to be used as quickly as possible. A process will be instituted to allow the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor to transfer appropriations to City agencies.

**Fiscal Impact:** The city received \$156,790,569.40 in funding from the U.S. Treasury. Acceptance and appropriation of these funds is now necessary. Funds will not be appropriated within individual department budgets, however, will require transfers to departments as needed.

To authorize the acceptance and appropriation of \$156,790,569.40 in funding from the U.S. Treasury as a result of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act; to establish the CARES Act Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$156,790,569.40).

**WHEREAS,** Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act was passed by Congress and signed into law on March 27th, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** the U.S. Treasury made payment of \$156,790,569.40 to the City of Columbus to cover expenses incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19); and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to accept and appropriate funds from the U.S. Treasury at the earliest possible time, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to establish Fund 2207 as the CARES Act Fund.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to create four subfunds within the CARES Act Fund as follows, as well as any additional future subfunds as may be needed:

- 220701 City COVID-19 response
- 220702 Human services
- 220703 Recovery and resiliency
- 220704 Earned Interest

**SECTION 3.** That \$156,790,569.40 in funds are hereby accepted by the City of Columbus from the U.S. Treasury as a result of the CARES Act, and an appropriation of the same is authorized according to the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That any interest earnings in the fund may be transferred, appropriated, and expended for the purposes of this fund as allowed by the grantor. All investment earnings are hereby deemed appropriated for the purposes of complying with all federal requirements pertaining to investment earnings.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation between and among

subfunds, departments, divisions, and object classes within the CARES Act Fund as necessary to allow for the posting of prior and future expenses, not to exceed the cash available in the fund as a whole.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to process expenditure corrections within this fund, and between this fund and other city funds to accurately post financial data related to the CARES Act Fund.

**SECTION 7.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1138-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/4/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to extend an existing purchase order that was issued in 2019 for acquiring and configuring a new product called ArcGIS Hub from Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (Esri). The purchase and installation took place in 2019. However, it is still necessary to configure additional Hub sites. DoT would like to use the remaining funds on the purchase order, estimated at \$47,838.33 (with pending invoices) at this time. As such, this ordinance requests authorization to modify and extend an existing agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI). Inc. through extension of purchase order PO168302. There are no additional funds associated with this extension, rather the extension makes the remaining funds on the above-named purchase order available for an additional year.

On March 18, 2019, Ordinance number 0588-2019 was authorized by City Council. This ordinance authorized entering into contract with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (Esri) for \$106,643.00 for purchasing and installing an ArcGis Hub. The project is nearly complete, though there is still a need to configure additional Hub sites. The term of the original agreement expires on May 14, 2020. DoT requests authorization to extend the term for a period of one year, from May 15, 2020 to May 14, 2021.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) CC#: 95-2775732

Expiration Date: 1/31/2021

DAX #: 010901

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

There is no additional fiscal impact associated with this ordinance. This ordinance requests extension of an

existing purchase order.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The Department of Technology requests emergency designation for this ordinance as the original contract expires on May 14, 2020.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify and extend an existing agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., through extension of purchase order PO168302 through May 14, 2021; to authorize the use of any remaining funds/unspent existing on purchase order PO168302; and to declare an emergency (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, on March 18, 2019, Ordinance 0588-2019 authorized the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute Inc. for acquiring and configuring a new product called ArcGIS Hub.

**WHEREAS**, the term of the original agreement was May 15, 2019 through May 14, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology desires to extend this agreement through extension of purchase order PO168302 through May 14, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, this extension will make available any remaining funds/unspent balance on purchase order PO168302; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify and extend an existing agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., through the extension of purchase order PO168302, to allow for the successful completion of the data center upgrade project for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety and welfare, now therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to modify and extend an existing agreement with Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. through extension of purchase order PO168302.

**SECTION 2.** That the extension of purchase order PO168302 through May 14, 2021 is hereby authorized.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or all contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



**Legislation Number:** 1147-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/5/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize an appropriation of grant funds in connection with the Older Americans Act Title III Congregate and Home Delivered Meals program.

Additional grant funds are being made available to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging from the Ohio Department of Aging for the period March 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020 by the Families First Coronavirus Response Act.

This funding should significantly expand home delivered and other meal programs in the Central Ohio area including Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Pickaway and Union Counties.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested in order to have the funding in place as soon as possible, as stipulated in the Families First Coronavirus Response Act and Older Americans Act Title III grant requirements.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The fiscal impact of this ordinance will appropriate \$1,076,132.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. This appropriation will enable the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging to continue administering said program in accordance with the Families First Coronavirus Response Act.

To authorize an appropriation in the amount of \$1,076,132.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging in connection with the Older Americans Act Title III -Congregate and Home Delivered Meals; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,076,132.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging has a need to appropriate funds received from the Ohio Department of Aging to supplement the Older Americans Act Title III Congregate and Home Delivered Meal programs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate said funds so there is no interruption of services to older adults thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$1,076,132.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department, Department No. 51, Fund No. 2286, per accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Recreation and Parks; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1148-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/5/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a contract with seven (7) community agencies in connection with the Older Americans Act Title III Congregate and Home Delivered Meals program.

The seven (7) community agencies provide home delivered and other meal programs in the Central Ohio area including Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Pickaway and Union Counties.

Ordinance No. 2221-2019, passed September 9, 2019, authorized various Older Americans Act Title III contracts for a one year period beginning January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020 in accordance with grant requirements. This ordinance authorizes additional funding of said contracts per the attached contract list.

Additional grant funds are being made available to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging from the Ohio Department of Aging for the period March 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020 by the **Families First Coronavirus Response Act**.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested so that the program can be implemented as soon as possible in accordance with grant conditions. This ordinance is contingent upon the passage of the appropriation ordinance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

\$1,076,132.00 is required from the Recreation and Parks Grant fund to meet the financial obligation of these contracts. This ordinance is contingent upon passage of 1147-2020.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into supplemental contracts with 7 community agencies to provide nutrition services to older adults in Central Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,076,132.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,076,132.00)

**WHEREAS**, federal and state funding to enter into contract with community agencies was awarded to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging from the Ohio Department of Aging; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with 7 community agencies for the provision of meals; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into said contract as services need to be implemented as soon as possible in accordance with grant conditions, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into 7 contracts in the amount of up to \$1,076,132.00 to provide nutrition services for the period March, 2020 through September 30, 2020 with the following community agencies:

Fayette County Commissioners  
Licking County Aging Program  
LifeCare Alliance (Franklin and Madison)  
Meals on Wheels-Older Adult Alternatives of Fairfield County  
Pickaway County Commission on Aging  
SourcePoint (Delaware)  
Union County Senior Services

**SECTION 2.** That these contracts are awarded pursuant to City Code Chapter 329 relating to non-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,076,132.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 2286, Department No. 51, to pay the cost thereof, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1153-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/5/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Street Sweeper Broom Replacements with United Rotary Brush Corporation. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Street Sweeper Broom Replacements. Street Sweeper Broom Replacements are used to maintain street sweeper vehicles. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 30, 2020. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ015387). Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

United Rotary Brush Corporation, CC# 008923 expires 4/27/2022, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$35,000, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires June 30, 2020.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Street Sweeper Broom Replacements with United Rotary Brush Corporation; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Street Sweeper Broom Replacements UTC will provide for the purchase of Street Sweeper Broom Replacements used to maintain City street sweeper vehicles; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on April 30, 2020 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract with United Rotary Brush Corporation for the option to purchase Street Sweeper Broom Replacements before the expiration of the current contract, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Street Sweeper Broom Replacements in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ015387 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

United Rotary Brush Corporation, Street Sweeper Broom Replacements, All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1161-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/6/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the City Clerk to report to the Auditors of Franklin County Ohio all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, and are certified for payment to said County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code for weed and solid waste removal. In the assessment period covered by this legislation (Nov 1st, 2019 through April 30th, 2020), owners of 180 properties within Columbus were notified to abate weed and solid waste nuisances. Those properties where violations were not abated were turned over to the Environmental Nuisance Weed and Solid Waste Program for compliance. Abatement was completed using the services of private and/or City contractors. This legislation provides for assessment of the costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement process.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation provides a mechanism for recovery of costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement program.

Emergency action is required so that assessments can be placed on the January 2020 tax duplicate as a future lien.

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the owners of certain vacant lots and structures in the City of Columbus have allowed the growth of noxious weeds, grasses and/or the accumulation of solid waste on their properties; and

**WHEREAS,** said owners have been duly notified of the requirements of the law in such circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**, said owners have failed to provide mowing and solid waste removal as set forth in Section 701.07 through Section 701.19 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code, in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the assessment of the owners of certain lots and structures in the City of Columbus who have failed to provide the necessary mowing and solid waste removal required by Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code, is hereby authorized in order to cover costs incurred by the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, in carrying out the provisions of said sections.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk shall report to the Franklin County Auditor, all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, and are certified for payment to the County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That said funds, upon reimbursement from the Franklin County Auditor, shall be deposited in the General Fund 1000, to repay the costs incurred for weed mowing and solid waste abatement services.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble thereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1179-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/7/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with Columbus Sister City International (CSCI) in an amount up to \$150,000.00 to administer the Columbus Sister Cities International Program for the purpose of promoting business, government, cultural, educational and environmental exchanges between the Columbus Sister Cities as well as long term economic development.

The ten Sister Cities are: Accra in Ghana, Ahmedabad in India, Curitiba in Brazil, Dresden in Germany, Genoa in Italy, Hefei in China, Herzliya in Israel, Odense in Denmark, Seville in Spain and Tainan in Taiwan. City funding has been provided in previous years to support staffing and administrative cost of CSCI. CSCI has worked diligently to raise capital for its overall operation. Additional support is required to maintain a full-time executive director and to defray miscellaneous administrative cost.

Emergency action is requested to allow Columbus Sister Cities, International, Inc. to continue to provide

uninterrupted services in the promotion and implementation of international projects.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$150,000.00 is budgeted in the Economic Development Division's 2020 General Fund Budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor number is 005482 and expires on 6/11/21.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with Columbus Sister Cities International, Inc. in an amount up to \$150,000.00 for the purpose of promoting business, government, cultural, educational and environmental exchanges between the Columbus Sister Cities; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the 2020 General Fund Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Sister Cities International Program promotes business, government, cultural, educational and environmental exchanges between the Sister Cities; and

**WHEREAS,** the ten Sister Cities are: Accra, Ghana; Ahmedabad, India; Curitiba, Brazil; Dresden, Germany; Genoa, Italy; Hefei, China; Herzliya, Israel; Odense, Denmark; Seville, Spain; Tainan, Taiwan; and

**WHEREAS,** the funding for this project will be used for administrative costs associated with the Columbus Sister Cities International Inc.'s Program; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development desires to enter into contract with Columbus Sister Cities International, Inc. for the purpose of continuing to promote long term economic development with the sister cities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Columbus Sister Cities International, Inc., to continue to provide uninterrupted services in the promotion and implementation of international projects for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with Columbus Sister City International (CSCI) in an amount up to \$150,000.00 to administer the Columbus Sister Cities International Program for the purpose of promoting business, government, cultural, educational and environmental exchanges between the Columbus Sister Cities as well as long term economic development.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$150,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept. 44-02 (Economic Development), in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 6.** For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1198-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/12/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc. has awarded \$80,000.00 to the city for a grant submitted in partnership between the Office of the Mayor, the Columbus Women’s Commission, and City Council President Pro Tempore Elizabeth Brown in support of the city’s efforts to improve the financial stability of low and moderate income households. The grant award is made available through May 31, 2021, and the funds granted will be used to develop a financial navigation program. This opportunity will provide grant funding for services to residents who seek financial guidance and support in response to the economic impact of COVID-19.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city’s accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A total grant award of \$80,000 from the Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc is being awarded to the Office of the Mayor, through the Columbus Women’s Commission. An acceptance and appropriation of said grant is required. A total of 90% of the funds will be granted in advance, with the remaining 10% granted at the satisfactory completion of project deliverables. Should expenses post to the grant that are not reimbursed, a transfer of funding from another source will be necessary.

To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a grant from the Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc.; to authorize the appropriation of \$80,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the private grant fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc. has awarded \$80,000.00 to the city for a grant submitted in partnership between the Office of the Mayor, the Columbus Women’s Commission, and City Council President Pro Tempore Elizabeth Brown in support of the city’s efforts to improve the financial stability of low and moderate income households for a period through May 31, 2021; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc. to the Office of the Mayor; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Mayor’s Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Mayor to accept these grant funds from the Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc. and to appropriate these funds to the Office of the Mayor to improve the financial stability of low and



moderate income households, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Mayor’s Office is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$80,000.00 from the Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund, Inc. in support of the city’s efforts to improve the financial stability of low and moderate income households for a period through May 31, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the private grant fund, Fund No. 2291, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$80,000.00 is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement in Fund 2291, Department 40, Division 4001, Grant No to be determined by Auditor, object class 03, Amount \$80,000.00 and according to the account codes in the attachment:

Grant appropriation 1198-2020

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Mayor and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated upon receipt of a signed agreement between the parties, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1199-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/12/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to modify Agreement PO-193516 with MY Project USA by revising the scope of services. This extension will allow MY Project USA to meet basic needs of the Wedgewood community during the Covid-19 pandemic. This legislation would modify the Agreement authorized by Ordinance No. 2128-2019.

Emergency action is requested so program activities can continue and be completed without further delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funds are needed for this modification.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to modify the agreement with MY Project USA by modifying the Agreement (PO-193516); and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** MY Project USA was previously awarded a grant to run a soccer program for youths in and around the Wedgewood neighborhood on the west side of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 health crisis necessitated social distancing measures that hinder many activities such as those included in the soccer program run by MY Project USA; and

**WHEREAS,** this modification will allow MY Project USA to utilize previously awarded funds for activities devoted to meeting the basic needs of the Wedgewood community during the Covid-19 pandemic; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks desires to modify Agreement PO-193516 with MY Project USA by revising the scope of services; and

**WHEREAS,** this modification will allow MY Project USA to fully utilize the funding for its program activities; and

**WHEREAS,** no additional funds are needed to modify this agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to modify the agreement with MY Project USA so program activities can be completed without further delay, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to modify Agreement PO-193516 with MY Project USA by revising the scope of services.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is made in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to Agreement modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1207-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/12/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the transfer of \$100,000.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Finance and Management to the Department of Development; authorizes the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 in the Department of Development; and authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a contract with Community Mediation Services for an amount up to \$100,000.00 for its Housing

Stability/Homelessness Prevention Program and to authorize payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020.

Funding for Community Mediation Services will assist individuals and families with eviction prevention conflict management/mediation services who are currently homeless, or at imminent risk of becoming homeless due to COVID-19 or the economic impact of the pandemic, in order to help them obtain or maintain stable housing.

Emergency action is requested to allow program services to be fully implemented.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 27, 2020. This ordinance is contingent upon the passage of Ordinance 1129-2020, the ordinance accepting and appropriating the CARES Act funds.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor's vendor number is 004914 and is valid from 4/11/2019-4/11/2021.

To authorize the transfer of \$100,000.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Finance and Management to the Department of Development; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 in the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with Community Mediation Services for an amount up to \$100,000.00 for its Housing Stability/Homelessness Prevention Program; to authorize payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into contract with Community Mediation Services; and

**WHEREAS,** Community Mediation Services will provide individuals and families with eviction prevention conflict management/mediation services; and

**WHEREAS,** this initiative will help individuals and families resolve their housing crisis and maintain stability in permanent housing; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to allow program services to be fully implemented, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2207 (CARES Act Fund), from Dept-Div 45-01, object class 03 (Services) to Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance, and contingent upon the passage of Ordinance 1129-2020.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Community Mediation Services in an amount up to \$100,000.00 for the purpose of assisting individuals and families with eviction prevention conflict management/mediation services and to authorize payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

in Fund 2207 (CARES Act Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing Division), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 6.** That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to the process for awarding not-for-profit service agreements.

**SECTION 7:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1208-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/12/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the transfer of \$250,000.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Finance and Management to the Department of Development; authorizes the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 in the Department of Development; and authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Legal Aid Society of Columbus in an amount up to \$250,000.00 in support of the Tenant Advocacy Project (TAP) to provide legal representation to residents facing an eviction.

Tenants with legal representation are much more likely to avoid an eviction judgment and keep possession of their homes than unrepresented tenants. In addition to these primary effects, a right to counsel offers several secondary benefits to defendants who are sued for eviction. Attorneys may be able to keep eviction filings off tenants' records, arrange for alternative housing, negotiate reasonable amounts of time for tenants to move out, reduce or eliminate money owed to the landlord, or help tenants apply for rental assistance.

With the COVID-19 pandemic causing financial insecurity for many residents of Columbus, eviction filings are rising, and the court is expected to see an increase in eviction hearings for the remainder of 2020. With these grant dollars, The Legal Aid Society of Columbus will be able to staff an additional five TAP attorneys for the remainder of the 2020 calendar year.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested to ensure that The Legal Aid Society of Columbus can immediately begin providing additional legal counsel at eviction court on behalf of Columbus residents facing eviction.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 27, 2020. This ordinance is contingent upon the passage of Ordinance 1129-2020, the ordinance accepting and appropriating the CARES Act funds.

**Contract Compliance:** The vendor's number is 006124 and expires 4/27/2022.

To authorize the transfer of \$250,000.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Finance and Management to the Department of Development; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 in the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Legal Aid Society of Columbus in an amount up to \$250,000.00 in support of the Tenant Advocacy Project (TAP) to provide legal representation to residents facing an eviction; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; to and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic is causing financial insecurity for many residents of Columbus, resulting in a rise in eviction filings, with Municipal Court expecting to see an increase in eviction hearings for the remainder of 2020.

**WHEREAS**, low-income residents in the City of Columbus are in need of legal services to assist them in eviction court and the Legal Aid Society of Columbus provides assistance in advocating on behalf of residents facing eviction; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor and City Council are committed to the Legal Aid Society's Tenant Advocacy Project, which aims to keep residents in their homes, and provide legal counsel for residents facing an eviction; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a contract with the Legal Aid Society of Columbus to immediately begin providing additional legal counsel at eviction court on behalf of Columbus residents facing eviction; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2207 (CARES Act Fund), from Dept-Div 45-01, object class 03 (Services) to Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance, and contingent upon the passage of Ordinance 1129-2020.

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into contract with the Legal Aid Society of Columbus in support of the Tenant Advocacy Project in an amount up to \$250,000.00 effective March 1, 2020;

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2207 (CARES Act Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing Division), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 6:** That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not-for-profit service agreements.

**SECTION 7:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1210-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/13/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the transfer of \$2,650,000.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Finance and Management to the Department of Development; authorizes the expenditure of up to \$2,650,000.00 in the Department of Development; and authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the IMPACT Community Action Agency (IMPACT) in an amount up to \$2,650,000.00 to provide match funding for the Hope Fund and to authorize payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020.

The Hope Fund is a collaborative effort lead by IMPACT to assist families with rent and mortgage assistance to households affected by COVID-19. IMPACT received funding for this program from the Community Services Block Grant Program but needs matching funds to move forward. This agreement will provide the matching funds.

Emergency action is requested to allow program services to be fully implemented.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 27, 2020. This ordinance is contingent upon the passage of Ordinance 1129-2020, the ordinance accepting and appropriating the CARES Act funds.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor's vendor number is 001447 and is valid from 12/16/2019-12/16/2021

To authorize the transfer of \$2,650,000.00 in Fund 2207 from the Department of Finance and Management to the Department of Development; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,650,000.00 in the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the IMPACT Community Action Agency (IMPACT) in an amount up to \$2,650,000.00 to provide match funding for the Hope Fund; to authorize payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency (\$2,650,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a contract with IMPACT Community Action Agency (IMPACT) and authorize payment of expenses beginning March 1, 2020, to provide matching funds for the Hope Fund which will provide rent and mortgage assistance to households affected by COVID-19; and

**WHEREAS,** IMPACT Community Action Agency (IMPACT) is a non-profit organization with a commitment to reduce poverty in the community through providing emergency assistance empowerment services, energy assistance, and outreach and engagement; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to

enter into an agreement with IMPACT Community Action Agency (IMPACT) to allow program services to be fully implemented, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the transfer of \$2,650,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2207 (CARES Act Fund), from Dept-Div 45-01, object class 03 (Services) to Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance, and contingent upon the passage of Ordinance 1129-2020.

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with IMPACT Community Action Agency (IMPACT) in an amount up to \$2,650,000.00 and is authorized to make payment for expenses starting March 1, 2020, for the purpose of providing matching funds for the Hope Fund which will provide rent and mortgage assistance to households affected by COVID-19.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$2,650,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2207 (CARES Act Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing Division), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not-for-profit service agreements.

**SECTION 5:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 7:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 5/27/2020 3:00:00PM

RFQ015459 - Hamilton Parker Combined Sewer Relocation Phase 1 & 2

The City of Columbus is accepting bids on behalf of Nationwide Realty Investors for Hamilton Parker Development Combined Sewer Relocation Phase 1 & 2 [project C.I.P No. 440104-100038, the work for which consists of relocating the existing 36-inch diameter combined sewer along the north side of Vine Street between Neil Avenue and Kilbourne Street via the installation of approximately 280 linear feet of new 36-inch diameter sanitary sewer, approximately 265 linear feet of new 8-inch diameter sanitary sewer, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings (CC-18601), technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, on behalf of Nationwide Realty Investors, via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due May 20, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, ATTN: James Howdyshell, via email at [jrhowdyshell@columbus.gov](mailto:jrhowdyshell@columbus.gov) prior to May 6, 2020 by 3:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ015615 - 2020 Water Main Repairs

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for 2020 Water Main Repairs, C.I.P No. 690521-100009, Contract 2326, the work for which consists of providing the necessary labor and equipment to complete repairs to water mains at various locations within the Columbus Water Distribution System on an as needed basis, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the technical specifications and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). The City reserves the right to award a second contract to the second lowest, responsive and responsible bidder if it is in the best interest of the City to do so. If two contracts are awarded, the contracts will run concurrently and will be non-exclusive. The City may utilize either contract at the discretion of the City. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, May 27, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Technical specifications are contract documents. Questions pertaining to the specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Evan DiSanto, PE, LEED AP, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [emdisanto@columbus.gov](mailto:emdisanto@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, May 20, 2020, 3:00 P.M. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 5/28/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ015404 - ROLL OFF TRUCK

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of one (1) diesel powered truck with a gross vehicle weight rating of 80,000 pounds, equipped with mounted roll-off hoist, tilt frame refuse bodies capable of hauling standard 20-40 yard containers up to 22 feet long.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of one (1) new and unused diesel powered truck with a G.V.W. rating of 80,000 pounds equipped with roll-off hoist refuse bodies. All offerors must document a Roll-Off Hoist Refuse Truck certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Roll-Off Hoist Refuse Truck offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Roll-Off Hoist Refuse Truck and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, April 20, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, April 23, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ015405 - 3-Wheel & 4-Wheel Street Sweepers

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of four (4) 3 Wheel Street Sweepers and one (1) Mid-Size 4-Wheel Vacuum Street Sweeper with Catch Basin Cleaner to be used by the Street Maintenance Section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of four (4) 3 Wheel Street Sweepers and one (1) Mid-Size 4-Wheel Vacuum Street Sweeper with Catch Basin Cleaner. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, April 20, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, April 23, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ015547 - Pest Control UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase Pest Control Services to be used Citywide. The proposed contract will be in effect through July 31, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver services to prevent infestation of insects, and vermin. This service is to effectively control, and eradicate insects, rodents, and vermin, (rats, mice, roaches, ants, silverfish, crickets, centipedes, water bugs, bed bugs, fleas, and other pests). Bidders are required to show experience successfully providing these services,

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder References: The Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the Bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. The City of Columbus and its Divisions, and Departments are not eligible to references.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 AM EST Monday, May 11, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 14, 2020 at 11:00 AM EST.

1.4 For additional information concerning RFQ015547, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID.

RFQ015587 - Maxon Valves UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase Maxon Valves to be used to control natural gas and digester gas feeding plant boilers and incinerators. The proposed contract will be in effect through July 31, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Maxon valves. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 18, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 21, 2020 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ015588 - Moyno Pump Parts UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to solicit formal bids to establish a Universal Term Contract(s) for complete Moyno Pumps and Pump Parts for existing L&J frame and 2000 pumps located at their two (2) wastewater treatment plants. The pumps and parts will be used for equipment replacement and maintenance and repair of Moyno pumps operated at the wastewater treatment plants. The City estimates it will spend approximately \$150,000.00 annually. The proposed contract will be from the date of execution by the City to and including July 31, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option to purchase Moyno Pumps and Pump Parts, as specified herein. All parts must be genuine original equipment replacement pump parts (OEM) or approved equals. The City will provide all installation requirements. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 18, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 21, 2020 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/pu>

RFQ015674 - COMPOST SLUDGE TRAILER

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of one (1) aluminum framed, half round trailer. The trailer will be used to haul sludge by the Compost Facility personnel.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) aluminum framed, half round trailer. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The trailer offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The trailer and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 5/29/2020 9:00:00AM

RFQ015699 - CR-Promotional Bags

Non-Woven Convention Bag w/ 26" Shoulder Strap (15x16)

Color: Royal Blue / Ink: White

Imprint Size: 10" x 10"

Link for art work:

[https://www.dropbox.com/s/zsj9a12q4mcwkqv/CRPD\\_Logo\\_for\\_ToteBags.ai?dl=0](https://www.dropbox.com/s/zsj9a12q4mcwkqv/CRPD_Logo_for_ToteBags.ai?dl=0)

Quantity: 500

All associated costs for item purchase, printing logo, and delivery.

\*\*See attached logo.

Production files can be downloaded here:

[https://www.dropbox.com/s/zsj9a12q4mcwkqv/CRPD\\_Logo\\_for\\_ToteBags.ai?dl=0](https://www.dropbox.com/s/zsj9a12q4mcwkqv/CRPD_Logo_for_ToteBags.ai?dl=0)

RFQ015702 - CR-Water Bottles

Omni 20 oz. Bike Bottle (Metalic Navy Blue)

Color: Metalic Navy Blue with Black Lid / Ink: White

Imprint Size: 3 1/2" x 3 1/2"

File: CRPD\_Logo\_Sized\_for\_20ozWaterBottle.ai

Quantity: 4,000

All associated costs for item purchase, printing logo, and delivery.

See attached logo.

Production files can be downloaded here:

[https://www.dropbox.com/s/i5ke95dioxtoeir/CRPD\\_Logo\\_Sized\\_for\\_20ozWaterBottle.ai?dl=0](https://www.dropbox.com/s/i5ke95dioxtoeir/CRPD_Logo_Sized_for_20ozWaterBottle.ai?dl=0)

RFQ015703 - Flyer/Frisbee

9" Flyer/Frisbee (9 3/8" Diameter)

Color: Royal Blue/ Ink: White

Imprint Size: 5.25" x 5.25"

File: CRPD\_9inch\_Flyer\_Graphic.ai

Quantity: 1,000

All associated costs for item purchase, printing logo, and delivery.

See attached logo.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Production files can be downloaded here:

[https://www.dropbox.com/s/qomwn3z80qiq6bw/CRPD\\_9inch\\_Flyer\\_Graphic.ai?dl=0](https://www.dropbox.com/s/qomwn3z80qiq6bw/CRPD_9inch_Flyer_Graphic.ai?dl=0)

\*\*\*Please see attached

BID OPENING DATE - 5/29/2020 12:00:00PM

RFQ015592 - Teen Reproductive Education Program

See full RFP and respond at <https://columbus.Bonfirehub.com/projects>

BID OPENING DATE - 5/29/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ015535 - Floodwall Closure Evaluation 611709-100000

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated CIP 611709-100000 for the purposes of addressing deficiencies along the existing West Columbus Local Protection Project (WCLPP). In order to improve the WCLPP, aka the City of Columbus Franklinton Floodwall, this project will address the existing Stop Log Gate (SLG) sills at McKinley Avenue, Souder Avenue, Rich Street, and Greenlawn Avenue, along with the current fall protection measures at the Greenlawn Avenue SLG closure location. Furthermore, the City is requesting that the existing sandbag closure locations at Town Street, Washington Boulevard, and the I-71NB ramp from Greenlawn Avenue be evaluated for the installation of automated flood barrier protection measures.

All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/26815>. Hard copies will not be provided. No pre-proposal meeting will be held. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/26815>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, May 29, 2020. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/26815>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is May 13, 2020. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum on May 15, 2020.

RFQ015556 - Jackson Pike & Southerly WWTP Stormwater and Floodplain Imp

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional engineering consulting firms, or teams including such firms, to submit proposals for professional engineering services for the following projects: Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements CIP no.: 650277-100000 and for Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements CIP no.: 650377-100000. Offerors will provide one proposal for both projects. Two firms will be chosen, and will each be awarded one of the contracts. Development of a phased stormwater master plan is necessary for each of the wastewater treatment plants in order to mitigate for past and proposed improvements. In addition to creating a stormwater master plan, this project will evaluate potential mitigation options for floodplain impacts that have occurred at each facility related to fill that has been placed in the floodplain. The stormwater masterplan must include both water quality and water quantity storage and treatment, analyze any impacts to the stream corridor protection zone, account for floodplain impacts, and address any other regulatory requirements. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/26924>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00 PM Local Time on Friday, May 29, 2020. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/26924>  
Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov)  
No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions May 20, 2020 at 5:00PM. Answers to questions received will be posted via addendum on bonfire by May 22, 2020.

RFQ015562 - SMOC Inventory Control Consolidation 650505-100001

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage Inventory Control Section operates 18 store rooms throughout the Fairwood Facility. These store rooms are used for equipment storage, reception of equipment and other deliveries, uniform storage, and other supplies required for the Sewer Maintenance and Operation Center (SMOC) to operate efficiently. The objective of this project is consolidate the SMOC Inventory Control satellite store rooms into one centralized room in the space currently occupied by Inventory Control and a new area provided by another project in the former Police Property Room. This project will also update the building's card access readers to the standard found throughout other City buildings. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/26961>. Hard copies will not be provided. A pre-proposal meeting will be held on May 15, 2020 at 1:30pm via webex. Instructions for logging in are in the RFP. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/26961>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, May 29, 2020. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/26961>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is May 20, 2020. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum on May 22, 2020.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/3/2020 3:00:00PM

RFQ015599 - PAWP Collector Well Pump Replacement CW 101, 104 and 115



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Parsons Avenue Water Plant, Collector Well Pump Replacement, CW 101, 104, and 115; CIP No. 690533-100002, Contract 2201, the work for which consists of Replacement of collector well pumps, valves, piping, and meters, access hatches, MCC equipment, pump control panels, RTU/PLC equipment, and related work in CW-101, 103, 104, and 115 and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB) Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due June 3, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to ARCADIS, ATTN: William Barhorst, P.E., via email at [William.Barhorst@arcadis.com](mailto:William.Barhorst@arcadis.com) prior to May 27, 2020, 3:00 pm local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ015641 - Hap Cremean Water Plant Sludge Removal Lagoon 690559-100002

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Hap Cremean Water Plant Sludge Removal – Lagoon 1 (2020), the work for which consists of removing sludge and grit from Lagoon No. 1, Cell A and hauling to beneficial reuse sites, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the technical specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due June 3, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Technical specifications are contract documents. The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference via WebEx on May 20, 2020, at 2:00 PM. Attendance is strongly recommended. Questions pertaining to the technical specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City's Project Manager, Andy Anderson, via email at [KAAAnderson@columbus.gov](mailto:KAAAnderson@columbus.gov) prior to May 27, 2020, 3:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 6/4/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ015591 - Traffic Signal Communication Equip UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Traffic Signal System Communication Equipment and Components installed at traffic signals throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through June 30, 2023.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Traffic Signal System Communication Equipment and Components. Bidders are required to show experience in

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 18, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 21, 2020 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ015619 - Fleet - HD Specialty Services UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase HD Specialty Services of commercial trucks and specialty inspection and certification of equipment as well as a "catalog" firm offer for sale of various parts needed for service of the equipment. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like items from the successful bidder after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. The proposed contract(s) will be in effect through September 30, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide for the option of purchasing repairs, services and parts for various City heavy duty vehicles per the bid document. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 18, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 21, 2020 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ015634 - Fleet - OEM Truck Parts UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract, "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contract(s), to purchase OEM Truck Parts, Supplies and Accessories to be used in repair of City vehicles. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items provided. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of OEM Truck Parts, Supplies and Accessories by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 18, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 21, 2020 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ015661 - SWWTP - CLARIFIER DRIVE

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of DBS Model D42-CF2 Primary Clarifier Drive to be used at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to settle solids from the pre-treated liquid flow.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of a Primary Clarifier, DBS Model D42-CF2. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this equipment.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ015667 - Emotron Parts & Service UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to solicit formal bids for a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of Emotron Parts and Services for use by the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant. The equipment is used in the aeration process at the plant. The contract will be in effect to and including July 31, 2022. The estimated amount spent annually from this contract is \$50,000.00.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of Emotron Parts and Services. Items listed are considered items that will be ordered more often from this contract. Bidders are being asked to quote on the items listed, hourly and over-time service rates and to submit a price list for items not specifically listed. No substitutes will be accepted. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, May 25, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, May 28, 2020 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/5/2020 2:00:00PM

RFQ015625 - Construction Management & Inspection Griggs Boat Launch

The Columbus Recreation and Parks Department is soliciting Proposals from qualified firms capable of providing construction management and inspection services for the Griggs Boat Launch Improvement Project. The project includes the rehabilitation and enhancement of the Nottingham Boat Ramp and the Trabue-Murphy Boat Ramp.

Proposals will be received by the City until 2:00 PM on May 29, 2020. Proposals received after this date and time will be rejected by the City.

Direct questions via e-mail only to: Kelly Messer at [knmesser@columbus.gov](mailto:knmesser@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 6/10/2020 3:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ015636 - 2020 General Construction Contract

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for 2020 General Construction Contract (Storm), CIP 610500-100004, the work for which consists of raising manhole frames, reconstructing manholes to grade, constructing Dominion Blvd, Richards Road, and Schreyer/Ingham storm sewers, sewer point repairs.

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due June 10, 2020, at 3:00 P.M. local time.

SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and supplemental specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and supplemental specifications are contract documents.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE : There will be no pre-bid conference for this project.

QUESTIONS: must be submitted in writing only, ATTN: Mike Griffith, PE, via email at [mpgriffith@columbus.gov](mailto:mpgriffith@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 P.M. on Wednesday June 3, 2020.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 329.20(c), the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the City's construction pre-qualification requirements (this requirement also applies to all licensed trade subcontractors). Note that the prequalification requirements are separate from and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion (described in Section F below), the contractor licensing requirements of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, and the Water or Sewer Contractor License requirements of the Department of Public Utilities. If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

RFQ015680 - Green Infrastructure Inspection & Maintenance

Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance

1.0 Scope and Classification

1.1. Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with an Indefinite Quantity Agreement Contract for a company to provide services to maintain and inspect the City's Green Infrastructure. The proposed contract, subject to mutual agreement, may be in effect through August 31, 2023.

1.2. Classification: The successful bidder will provide services to maintain and inspect the City's Green Infrastructure. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1. The Offeror and/or staff who will be on site performing the work will be required to identify Ohio Native, Noxious, and Invasive Plant Species (see Appendix H).

1.2.2. The Offeror shall have general knowledge of plant care, stormwater features, and the theory of water quality practices.

1.3. Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Services portal by 4:00 p.m. Monday, June 1, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Wednesday, June 3, 2020 at 4:00 p.m.

1.4. For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/10/2020 5:00:00PM

RFQ015669 - Employee Benefits Auditor and Market Check

This RFQ replaces RFQ#15629

The City of Columbus is seeking proposals from qualified auditing/consultant firms to audit claims for medical, pharmacy, dental, and short term disability programs. In addition, the City is also seeking pharmacy rebate audits and market check services.

To view this proposal and submit a bid please go to the following link:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/26091>

BID OPENING DATE - 6/11/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ015571 - Digital Relays and Accessories UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Digital Protection Relays and Accessories to be used at the Division of Power's substations and on its electric distribution system utilizing the Best Value Procurement (BVP) process. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2023 with one additional two-year extension option.

1.2 Classification The contract resulting from this BVP will provide for the purchase and delivery of Digital Protection Relays and Accessories as specified herein. The bidder shall submit their standard published catalog(s) and/or website, which must identify the parts with a price list. The materials furnished under this contract document shall be the standard product of a responsible manufacturer and/or producer who has adequate facilities for the manufacture of the parts requested. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing.

1.3 Specification Questions. Questions regarding this BVP must be submitted on the BONFIRE (see address below) by 11:00 am local time on Monday, May 18, 2020. You will not be able to send messages after this time.

Upload your submission at: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/27040>

1.4 For additional information concerning this BVP, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number detailed instructions. Bid proposal specifications are available through the following link: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/27040>

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of June 11,

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

2020 11:00 AM EST. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before.

RFQ015672 - Overhead Door Maintenance and Repair

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION:

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the routine maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of overhead doors at various City facilities. It is estimated the City will spend \$300,000.00 annually on this contract. This contract will end July 31, 2022.

1.2 Classification: There are currently Fifty-seven (57) facilities owned or operated by the City of Columbus that require regular maintenance and repairs for overhead doors. Additional facilities may be added and/or removed, to the awarded contract at the discretion of the City. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The overhead door maintenance and repair Bidder must submit an outline of its overhead door experience and work history for the past five years, not including any previous service to the City of Columbus.

1.2.1.1 A list of qualified personnel with the requisite experience must be included in the work history.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The overhead door and repair service Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the Bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 AM EST Monday, May 25, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ at Vendor Services website no later than Thursday, May 28, 2020 at 11:00 AM EST.

1.4 Contract: City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.5 For additional information concerning RFQ015672, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid Case ID number.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/16/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ015686 - PSI-Sidewalk NOV Program 2020

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, is receiving bids until June 16, 2020 at 1:00 P.M. local time for construction services for the Pedestrian Safety Improvement – Sidewalk NOV Program 2020 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work for this project consists of removing and replacing damaged sidewalk, curb, and

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

driveway apron within the public right-of-way at various locations throughout the City of Columbus. These locations could be business or residential properties. Also, other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, Standard Drawings and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is June 5, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/18/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ015683 - DOSD/SSES/FLOW MONITORS

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewers and Drains to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Flow Monitors to be used to report flow information to the division's real time control system.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Flow Monitors. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. Bidder shall have an ISO 9001 quality procedures for software development and testing within their company.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ015685 - Two (2) Pothole Patcher Trucks



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/15/2020 3:00:00PM

RFQ015679 - O'Shaughnessy Hydro Turbine Facility Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for O'SHAUGHNESSY HYDRO TURBINE FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS, CIP 690444-100000, Contract 972, the work for which consists of replacing unit components that have exceeded their design life and are beyond repair (such as the output shafts for both units and the Unit 1 oil head) or where it is economically and strategically advantageous for the long-term reliability of the units (such as the lubrication and governor hydraulic power units (HPUs) for both Units 1 and 2). The rehabilitation of the hydroelectric facility and its components are to be returned to a fully working generation plant and in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Invitation for Bid. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due July 15th, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. Copies of bidding documents and addendums may be obtained starting May 18th, 2020 by contacting the Design Professional, Patrick Engineering Inc., at [cborchers@patrickco.com](mailto:cborchers@patrickco.com) (614-498-0328). The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. The pre-bid conference will be an online video conference also available by telephone. The video conference will occur on June 3rd, 2020 at 1:00pm Eastern Time. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Patrick Engineering Inc., ATTN: Chett Borchers via email at [cborchers@patrickco.com](mailto:cborchers@patrickco.com) prior to close of business on July 1st, 2020. The final addendum will be issued on July 9th, 2020. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0002-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/20/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2020 Schedule -- UPDATED

**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693

**Contact Email Address:** malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St., **Hearing Room #204**

Columbus, OH 43215

9:00am

February 20, 2020

March 19, 2020

April 16, 2020

May 21, 2020

June 18, 2020

July 16, 2020

August 20, 2020

September 17, 2020

October 15, 2020

November 19, 2020

December 17, 2020

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0004-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/23/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Community Relations Meeting Schedule 2020

**Contact Name:** Pedro Mejia

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8141

**Contact Email Address:** [pdmejia@columbus.gov](mailto:pdmejia@columbus.gov)

The Columbus Community Relations Commission will be meeting at the following times in 2020:

Thursday, January 23, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.  
Thursday, March 26, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.  
Thursday, May 14, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.  
Thursday, July 23, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.  
Thursday, September 24, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.  
Thursday, November 19, 2019 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m. Full meeting followed by retreat.

All meetings will be held at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205. Please check in at the security desk at the Broad Street entrance for room location. Bring a photo identification for security purposes. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0007-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/30/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**  
Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2020 Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932  
**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2020 Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

***Wednesday, January 8, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, February 12, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, March 11, 2020 - Barnett Community Center***  
***April 2020 - No Meeting***  
***Wednesday, May 13, 2020 - Video web meeting via the following link: <<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83761244339>>***  
***Meeting ID: 837 6124 4339***  
***Phone Number +1-929-205-6099, Conference Code 83761244339#***  
***Wednesday, June 10, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, July 8, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

*August Recess - No Meeting*  
*Wednesday, September 9, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, October 14, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Thursday, November 12, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, December 9, 2016 - M1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Paul R. Rakosky, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0010-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/31/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2020 Tree Sub-Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Aniko Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5238

**Contact Email Address:** ARWilliams@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks**  
**2020 Tree Sub-Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF BI-MONTHLY MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS TREE SUBCOMMISSION***

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Tree Sub Commission will be held at 12:00p.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

*Wednesday, January 8, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*  
*Wednesday, March 4, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*  
*Wednesday, May 6, 2020 - CANCELLED*  
*Wednesday, July 1, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*  
*Wednesday, September 2, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*  
*Wednesday, November 4, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Columbus, Ohio 43209 (Telephone: 614-645-5238).

Troy Euton, Assistant Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0018-2020

**Drafting Date:** 1/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Commission on Black Girls 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Carl Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** cgwilliams@columbus.gov

2020 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) meeting schedule:

The Commission on Black Girls was created by Columbus City Council Member Priscilla Tyson to study and assess the quality of life of Black Girls in Central Ohio. The Commission will develop and implement recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black Girls in Columbus. Focusing on girls ages 11-22, the Commission will first participate in fact-finding and education to learn more about the current quality of life for Black girls in Columbus.

2020 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) meetings will be held on the City Hall Campus unless otherwise noted. The meetings will held from 3:30 - 6:30 p.m. unless otherwise noted. The meetings are as follows:

**January 9, 2020 Draft report reviewed by Commission members**

**January 16, 2020**                      **Draft report reviewed by Commission members**

**February 20, 2020**

**March 19, 2020**

**April 16, 2020**

**May 21, 2020**

**June 18, 2019**

**July 16, 2020**

**August 20, 2020**

**September 17, 2020**

**October 15, 2020**

**November 19, 2020**

**December 17, 2020**

---

**Legislation Number:**     PN0025-2020

**Drafting Date:**         1/23/2020

**Version:**                1

**Current Status:**        Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter**                    Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS  
APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY  
THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0055-2020

**Drafting Date:** 2/25/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Greater South East Area Commission Meetings Changing From Bimonthly to Monthly

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

The Remaining Meeting Dates for 2020:

March 24

April 28

May 26

June 23

July 28

August 25

September 22

October 27

November 24

December 15

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0106-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/8/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Southwest Area Commission April Meeting Cancelled

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** [bfkinney@columbus.gov](mailto:bfkinney@columbus.gov)

The Southwest Area Commission has cancelled their April 15, 2020 meeting due to the COVID-19 epidemic. Southwest Area Commission will hold special meetings in May and June. The meeting location will be Hope Central Church (formerly known as the Brown Road Community Church) at 1553 Brown Road, Columbus, Ohio 43223. Tuesday, May 19, 2020, 6:30 p.m.



Tuesday, June 16, 2020, 6:30 p.m.

In addition, starting in May the SWAC will hold site zoning meetings on the 2nd Saturday of each month starting at 11am. The list of addresses and our agenda will be posted on the website the 1st of each month.

(<https://southwestareacommission.org>)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0112-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/20/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Notice of extended deadline for filing City excise tax returns

**Contact Name:** Beth Brink, City Auditor's Office, Division of Income Tax

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6874

**Contact Email Address:** embrink@columbus.gov

To alleviate administrative burden for businesses who are facing operational impacts from the COVID-19 crisis, the Columbus City Auditor is extending the deadlines for lodging and admissions excise tax returns. Returns that are normally due on April 20th, May 20th, and June 20th are now due on July 20th.

Vendors who are collecting excise tax and able to file and pay by the monthly deadlines are encouraged to do so. However, vendors who are unable to file and pay by the 20th of each month will receive a waiver of penalty and interest as long as the tax due is filed and paid by July 20th.

Vendors will automatically receive this extension and do not have to fill out an additional form or contact the Division to qualify. Please visit [www.columbus.gov/incometaxdivision](http://www.columbus.gov/incometaxdivision) for more information

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0114-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/22/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rules for Speaking Before Council during Stay at Home Order

**Contact Name:** Andrea Blevins, City Clerk

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7431

**Contact Email Address:** anblevins@columbus.gov

Public Notice: Effective April 20, 2020. Pursuant to Section 111.30 of Columbus City Code, City Council unanimously approved a motion to temporarily suspend the rules for speaking before City Council outlined within Sec. 111.12 of the City Code during the period of time that they are conducting meetings electronically due to the COVID-19 Stay at Home order.

### Testifying at the City Council Meeting

Until further notice, Columbus City Council meetings will be held in a teleconference format, with members attending via WebEx. While the standard protocols and practices for considering legislation will be followed, interested parties seeking to testify at the meeting are advised as follows:

- Any residents seeking to submit testimony in favor of or in opposition to an ordinance are **strongly**

**advised** to submit their testimony in writing to the City Clerk. Written testimony must be received by 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Testimony should be emailed to [cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov>>

- Testimony can also be mailed to Columbus City Council, Attn: City Clerk Speaker testimony, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43215. Please include contact information (email preferably) and the ordinance/resolution number that you wish to address.
- All parties wishing to speak during Council meeting via WebEx must submit an online speaker slip form available on the Council website at: [https://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/?utm\\_medium=email&utm\\_source=govdelivery](https://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/?utm_medium=email&utm_source=govdelivery) no later than 3:00 pm on the day of the Council meeting to request attendance at the meeting. The Clerk will provide the WebEx meeting information allowing those parties to attend the meeting electronically. Those submitting testimony must join the WebEx meeting no later than 5:00 pm on the day of the Council meeting.
- In accordance with public meeting access provisions, residents may still attend the meeting in person at City Hall and submit speaker slips to testify which must be submitted by 5:00 p.m. for the regular meeting and 6:30 p.m. for the Zoning meeting. However, in consideration of the State of Ohio's stay-at-home policy and social distancing guidelines, Columbus City Council **urges** residents to submit their testimony in writing or via WebEx rather than attend the meeting in person. The protocols of the social distancing guidelines will be duly enforced within Council Chambers prohibiting overcrowding, and thus the capacity in Chambers will be correspondingly reduced.

### Sworn Testimony at the Zoning Committee Meeting of City Council

Any party that is presenting testimony to Columbus City Council on a Council Variance is required to be sworn in prior to giving testimony. In order to accommodate this, parties will be required to attend the meeting, preferably via WebEx.

All parties planning to present testimony on a Zoning Committee ordinance must email the City Clerk at [cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov>> no later than 3:00 pm on the day of the zoning meeting to request attendance at the meeting. The Clerk will provide the WebEx meeting information allowing those parties to attend the meeting electronically, and those submitting testimony must join the WebEx meeting no later than 6:30 pm on the day of the zoning meeting. The Zoning Chair will swear in all parties signed up to testify on a Council Variance just prior to the reading of that piece of legislation.

Please note, parties attending the meeting via WebEx and that have presentations on Zoning Committee ordinances can provide those presentations using the WebEx platform. However, when emailing the Clerk to request attendance at the meeting, please attach any presentation that will be provided to Councilmembers.

### Other Ways to contact City Council Members

In lieu of submitting speaker testimony at/for the Council meeting, interested parties are also encouraged to reach out to Councilmember offices by phone in advance of council meetings to share concerns or support. Contact information for individual Councilmember offices can be found at [columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/](https://www.columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/) <<https://www.columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/>>.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0123-2020

**Drafting Date:** 4/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Franklinton Area Commission Meeting Schedule for May and June

**Contact Name:** Jackie Miles  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-516-5176  
**Contact Email Address:** jmiles.fac@gmail.com

The Franklinton Area Commission will resume meetings beginning May 12. Meetings will be live streamed to the Franklinton Area Commission Public Facebook page. <https://www.facebook.com/franklintonareacommission>. Links to agendas and meeting materials will be available in advance of the meeting on the Franklinton Area Commissions Facebook page. Current meeting schedule:

Full Area Commission Meeting Tuesday, May 12 at 6:00 PM  
Housing and Development Meeting Wednesday, May 27 at 5:30 PM  
Zoning Committee Meeting, Tuesday, June 2 at 5:30 PM  
Full Area Commission Meeting, Tuesday, June 9 at 6:00 PM

Any questions please contact Franklinton Area Commission Chair: Jennifer Miles at [jmiles.fac@gmail.com](mailto:jmiles.fac@gmail.com) or 614-516-5176

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0128-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/5/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Westland Area Commission Virtual Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Scott Taylor, Chair

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-596-7599

**Contact Email Address:** [scotttaylor.wac@gmail.com](mailto:scotttaylor.wac@gmail.com)

Beginning in June, the Westland Area Commission (WAC) will resume virtual public meetings' Meetings will be live streamed to the Westland Area Commission public Facebook Page at <https://www.facebook.com/WestlandAreaCommission>. Links to all materials and agendas will be available in advance of the meeting on the Westland Area Commission Facebook page. The current meeting schedule is as follows:

Westland Area Commission Zoning Committee Meeting: Tuesday, June 9 at 7:00PM

Full Area Commission Meeting: Tuesday, June 17 at 7:00PM.

Questions can be forwarded to the Westland Area Commission Chair, Scott Taylor at 614-596-7599 or [scotttaylor.wac@gmail.com](mailto:scotttaylor.wac@gmail.com)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0129-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/5/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Greater Hilltop Virtual Meeting Schedules

**Contact Name:** Scott Stockman, Chair

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-327-3772

**Contact Email Address:** [scottstockman.GHAC@gmail.com](mailto:scottstockman.GHAC@gmail.com)

The Greater Hilltop Area Commission (GHAC) will resume meetings beginning May 19. Meetings will be live streamed to the Greater Hilltop Area Commission public Facebook page at <https://www.facebook.com/GreaterHilltopAreaCommission>

Links to all materials and agendas will be available in advance of the meeting on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission Facebook page. The current meeting schedule is as follows:  
Greater Hilltop Area Commission Zoning Meeting: Tuesday, May 19 at 7:00PM  
Full Area Commission Meeting: Tuesday, June 2 at 7:00PM  
Questions can be forwarded to the greater Hilltop Area Commission Chair, Scott Stockman at 614-327-3772 or ScottStockman.GHAC@gmail.com

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0138-2020

**Drafting Date:** 5/19/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus City Council Tele-Town Hall

**Contact Name:** Erin M. Gibbons

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5627

**Contact Email Address:** emgibbons@columbus.gov

Columbus City Council Tele-Town Hall  
Tuesday, May 26th, 4 p.m.  
Facebook Live: [www.facebook.com/colscouncil](http://www.facebook.com/colscouncil)  
Please submit questions to: [townhall@columbus.gov](mailto:townhall@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0264-2019

**Drafting Date:** 8/19/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Mideast Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

Mideast Area Commission  
Meeting Schedule

2019

September 17th \* Christ United Methodist Church  
1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Commission Election Selection
- Commission Budget

October 15th \*Driving Park Library, 1422 E. Livingston Ave. 6-8 pm

Topic:

Technology - Commissioner /Community Communications

- Website - Facebook - Google Docs

November 19th \* Christ United Methodist Church

1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Welcome New Commissioners
- Mission & Vision Statement Development

December 17th Christ United Methodist Church

1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topic: State of the Commission

2020

Location: Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30- 8:00 pm

- January 21st
- February 18th
- March 17th
- April 21st
- May 19th
- June - Recess
- July 21st
- August 18th
- September 15th
- October 20th
- November 17th
- December 15th State of the Commission

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0332-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2020

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**Revised**

## **CITY BULLETIN NOTICE**

### **MEETING SCHEDULE**

#### **CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2020 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 24, 2020**

**Monday, June 29, 2020**

**Monday, September 28, 2020**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0351-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.,  
@BZS Counter,  
1st Floor)

Hearing Dates  
New Albany Village Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany, OH 43054 +  
6:00pm

December 19, 2019  
January 23, 2020  
February 20, 2020  
March 19, 200  
April 23, 2020  
May 21, 2020  
June 18, 2020  
July 23, 2020  
August 20, 2020  
September 17, 2020  
October 22, 2020  
November 19, 2020

January 16, 2020  
February 20, 2020  
March 19, 2020  
April 16, 2020  
May 21, 2020  
June 18, 2020  
July 16, 2020  
August 20, 2020  
September 17, 2020  
October 15, 2020  
November 19, 2020  
December 17, 2020

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

Applications should be submitted by **4:00pm** on deadline day to:

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0352-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2020 Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [mjrostan@columbus.gov](mailto:mjrostan@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Hearing Date  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B+  
1:30PM

December 17, 2019  
January 14, 2020  
February 11, 2020  
March 17, 2020  
April 14, 2020  
May 12, 2020  
June 16, 2020  
July 14, 2020  
August 11, 2020  
September 15, 2020  
October 13, 2020  
November 10, 2020

January 14, 2020  
February 11, 2020  
March 10, 2020  
April 14, 2020  
May 12, 2020  
June 9, 2020  
July 14, 2020  
August 11, 2020  
September 8, 2020  
October 13, 2020  
November 10, 2020  
December 8, 2020

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

Applications should be dropped off by **4:00pm** on deadline day.

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

**Legislation Number:** PN0353-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St.,	111 N. Front St.,
1st Fl.	<b>Rm 204 +</b>
(@BZS Counter)	5:30pm

January 3, 2020	January 15, 2020
February 7, 2020	February 19, 2020
March 6, 2020	March 18, 2020
April 3, 2020	April 15, 2020
May 1, 2020	May 20, 2020
June 5, 2020	June 17, 2020
July 3, 2020	July 15, 2020

**NO AUGUST MEETING**

September 1, 2020	September 16, 2020
October 2, 2020	October 21, 2020
November 3, 2020	November 18, 2020*
December 4, 2020	December 16, 2020

**+ IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

**\*Meeting in Room 205 for this meeting**

**Legislation Number:** PN0369-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin



Version: 1

Matter: Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

Contact Name:

Contact Telephone Number: 614-724-4437

Contact Email Address: dc@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (dc@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm. #313)+ 8:30 am	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)+ 8:30 am
May 12, 2020	May 19, 2020	May 26, 2020
June 9, 2020	June 16, 2020	June 23, 2020
July 1, 2020***	July 14, 2020***	July 28, 2020***
July 29, 2020	August 11, 2020	August 25, 2020
August 26, 2020	September 8, 2020	September 22, 2020
September 30, 2020	October 13, 2020	October 27, 2020
October 28, 2020	November 10, 2020	November 18, 2020^ (Wednesday)
November 25, 2020	December 8, 2020	December 16, 2020^ (Wednesday)

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\*If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options.

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

Legislation Number: PN0370-2019

Drafting Date: 11/22/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

Contact Name:

Contact Telephone Number: 614-724-4437

Contact Email Address: efrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (efrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #312)+ 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)+ 3:00pm
May 13, 2020	May 20, 2020	May 27, 2020
June 10, 2020	June 17, 2020	June 24, 2020
June 25, 2020***	July 8, 2020***	July 22, 2020***
July 30, 2020	August 12, 2020	August 26, 2020
August 27, 2020	September 9, 2020	September 23, 2020
October 1, 2020	October 14, 2020	October 28, 2020
October 29, 2020	November 11, 2020	November 23, 2020^
November 27, 2020^	December 9, 2020	December 23, 2020

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

^Date change due to holiday. November 23 is on a Monday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

---

Legislation Number: PN0371-2019

Drafting Date: 11/22/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** uidrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline <sup>^^</sup> (uidrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #313)+ 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)+ 4:00pm
May 14, 2020	May 21, 2020	May 28, 2020
June 11, 2020	June 18, 2020	June 25, 2020
June 26, 2020***	July 9, 2020***	July 23, 2020***
July 31, 2020	August 13, 2020	August 27, 2020
August 28, 2020	September 10, 2020	September 24, 2020
September 25, 2020	October 8, 2020	October 22, 2020
October 23, 2020	November 5, 2020	November 19, 2020 <sup>^</sup>
November 20, 2020	December 3, 2020	December 17, 2020 <sup>^</sup>

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options.

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

<sup>^</sup>Date and location change due to holiday - Room #205

<sup>^^</sup>A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0372-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437  
**Contact Email Address:** BDC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (BDC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N Front St., Rm 313)+ 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N Front St. Hearing Rm 204)+ <b>4:00p.m.</b>
April 23, 2020	April 30, 2020	May 7, 2020
May 21, 2020	May 28, 2020	June 4, 2020
June 5, 2020***	June 18, 2020***	July 2, 2020
July 10, 2020	July 23, 2020	August 6, 2020
August 7, 2020	August 20, 2020	September 3, 2020
September 4, 2020	September 17, 2020	October 1, 2020
October 9, 2020	October 22, 2020	November 5, 2020
November 6, 2020	November 19, 2020	December 3, 2020
December 11, 2020	December 17, 2020^	January 7, 2021

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\* Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning).  
 The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0373-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline^^**  
(GVC@columbus.gov)\*  
Rm.204)+

**Business Meeting Date\*\***  
(111 N. Front St., 3rd Fl. Rm. 313)+

**Hearing Date\*\***  
(111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.

12:00pm

4:00pm

April 21, 2020

May 19, 2020

June 10, 2020\*\*\*

July 8, 2020

August 5, 2020

September 9, 2020

October 7, 2020

November 4, 2020

December 9, 2020

April 28, 2020

May 26, 2020

June 23, 2020\*\*\*

July 21, 2020

August 18, 2020

September 22, 2020

October 20, 2020

November 17, 2020

December 22, 2020

May 5, 2020

June 2, 2020

July 7, 2020

August 4, 2020

September 1, 2020

October 6, 2020

November 3, 2020

December 1, 2020

January 5, 2021

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0374-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** HRC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (HRC@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St., Rm 313)+ 204)+	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm.
4:00p.m.	12:00p.m.	<b>4:00p.m.</b>
May 7, 2020	May 14, 2020	May 21, 2020
June 4, 2020	June 11, 2020	June 18, 2020
June 19, 2020***	July 2, 2020***	July 16, 2020
July 24, 2020	August 6, 2020	August 20, 2020
August 21, 2020	September 3, 2020	September 17, 2020
September 18, 2020	October 1, 2020	October 15, 2020
October 23, 2020	November 5, 2020	November 19, 2020
November 20, 2020	December 3, 2020	December 17, 2020

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0375-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** IVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline^^**  
([IVC@columbus.gov](mailto:IVC@columbus.gov))\*  
4:00p.m.

**Business Meeting Date\*\***  
(111 N. Front St. Rm 313) +  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date\*\***  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)+  
**4:00p.m.**

April 28, 2020  
May 26, 2020  
June 17, 2020\*\*\*  
July 15, 2020  
August 12, 2020  
September 16, 2020  
October 14, 2020  
November 11, 2020

May 5, 2020  
June 2, 2020  
June 30, 2020\*\*\*  
July 28, 2020  
August 25, 2020  
September 29, 2020  
October 27, 2020  
November 24, 2020

May 12, 2020  
June 9, 2020  
July 14, 2020  
August 11, 2020  
September 8, 2020  
October 13, 2020  
November 10, 2020  
December 8, 2020

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business

Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0376-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** VVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (VVC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St., Rm. #313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) <b>4:00p.m.</b>
April 29, 2020	May 6, 2020	May 13, 2020
May 27, 2020	June 3, 2020	June 10, 2020
June 11, 2020***	June 24, 2020***	July 8, 2020
July 16, 2020	July 29, 2020	August 12, 2020
August 13, 2020	August 26, 2020	September 9, 2020
September 17, 2020	September 30, 2020	October 14, 2020
October 15, 2020	October 28, 2020	November 18, 2020^
November 12, 2020	November 25, 2020	December 9, 2020

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.



\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0390-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far East Area Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

Meeting Dates for 2020

Tuesday Jan 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday Feb 4, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday March 3, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday April 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday May 5, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday June 2, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday July 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday August 4, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday September 1, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday October 6, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday November 3, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday December 1, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0393-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact Name:** William Gaines

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5436

**Contact Email Address:** wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Hearing Room #134, 77 N. Front Street, Columbus, OH. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 27, 2020 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held February 24, 2020 at 1:30pm.

## Testifying at the City Council Meeting

Until further notice, Columbus City Council meetings will be held in a teleconference format, with members attending via WebEx. While the standard protocols and practices for considering legislation will be followed, interested parties seeking to testify at the meeting are advised as follows:

- Any residents seeking to submit testimony in favor of or in opposition to an ordinance are **strongly advised** to submit their testimony in writing to the City Clerk. Written testimony must be received by 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Testimony should be emailed to [cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov)
- Testimony can also be mailed to Columbus City Council, Attn: City Clerk Speaker testimony, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43215. Please include contact information (email preferably) and the ordinance/resolution number that you wish to address.
- All parties wishing to speak during Council meeting via WebEx must submit an online speaker slip form available on the Council website at: [www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/](http://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/) no later than 3:00 pm on the day of the Council meeting to request attendance at the meeting. The Clerk will provide the WebEx meeting information allowing those parties to attend the meeting electronically. Those submitting testimony must join the WebEx meeting no later than 5:00 pm on the day of the Council meeting.
- In accordance with public meeting access provisions, residents may still attend the meeting in person at City Hall and submit speaker slips to testify which must be submitted by 5:00 p.m. for the regular meeting and 6:30 p.m. for the Zoning meeting. However, in consideration of the State of Ohio's stay-at-home policy and social distancing guidelines, Columbus City Council **urges** residents to submit their testimony in writing or via WebEx rather than attend the meeting in person. The protocols of the social distancing guidelines will be duly enforced within Council Chambers prohibiting overcrowding, and thus the capacity in Chambers will be correspondingly reduced.

## Sworn Testimony at the Zoning Committee Meeting of City Council

Any party that is presenting testimony to Columbus City Council on a Council Variance is required to be sworn in prior to giving testimony. In order to accommodate this, parties will be required to attend the meeting, preferably via WebEx.

All parties planning to present testimony on a Zoning Committee ordinance must email the City Clerk at [cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov) no later than 3:00 pm on the day of the zoning meeting to request attendance at the meeting. The Clerk will provide the WebEx meeting information allowing those parties to attend the meeting electronically, and those submitting testimony must join the WebEx meeting no later than 6:30 pm on the day of the zoning meeting. The Zoning Chair will swear in all parties signed up to testify on a Council Variance just prior to the reading of that piece of legislation.

Please note, parties attending the meeting via WebEx and that have presentations on Zoning Committee ordinances can provide those presentations using the WebEx platform. However, when emailing the Clerk to request attendance at the meeting, please attach any presentation that will be provided to Councilmembers.

## Other Ways to contact City Council Members

In lieu of submitting speaker testimony at/for the Council meeting, interested parties are also encouraged to reach out to Councilmember offices by phone in advance of council meetings to share concerns or support. Contact information for individual Councilmember offices can be found at [columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/](http://columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/).